

3rd Quarter Ended 31 March 2018
CONDITIONAL GRANTS TRANSFERRED FROM NATIONAL DEPARTMENTS AND ACTUAL PAYMENTS MADE BY MUNICIPALITIES: PRELIMINARY RESULTS
 Northern Cape: Joe Moolong(NC451)

| | Division of revenue Act No. 10 of 2017 | Adjustment (Mid year) | Other Adjustments | Total Available 2017/18 | Year to date | | | First Quarter | | Second Quarter | | Third Quarter | | YTD Expenditure | | % Changes from 2nd to 3rd Q | | % Changes for the 3rd Q | | Approved Roll Over | |
|---|--|-----------------------|-------------------|-------------------------|---------------------------|---|---|---|---|--|--|---|---|--------------------------------------|---|--------------------------------------|--|--|-------------------------|-----------------------------------|--|
| | | | | | Approved payment schedule | Transferred to municipalities for direct grants | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017 | Actual expenditure by Provincial Department by 31 December 2017 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017 | Actual expenditure by Provincial Department by 31 March 2018 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 March 2018 | Actual expenditure by Provincial Department | Actual expenditure by municipalities | Actual expenditure by Provincial Department | Actual expenditure by municipalities | Exp as % of Allocation Provincial Department | Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities | Total Available 2017/18 | YTD expenditure by municipalities | |
| R thousands | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| National Treasury (Vote 10) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Local Government Financial Management Grant | 2 145 | - | - | 2 145 | 2 145 | 2 145 | 200 | 201 | 670 | 632 | 363 | 73 | 1 233 | 906 | (45.8%) | (88.4%) | 57.5% | 42.3% | - | - | |
| Infrastructure Skills Development Grant | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Integrated City Development Grant | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Neighbourhood Development Partnership (Schedule 5B) | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Neighbourhood Development Partnership (Schedule 4B) | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Sub-Total Vote | 2 145 | - | - | 2 145 | 2 145 | 2 145 | 200 | 201 | 670 | 632 | 363 | 73 | 1 233 | 906 | (45.8%) | (88.4%) | 57.5% | 42.3% | - | - | |
| Cooperative Governance (Vote 3) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 4B) | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Municipal Disaster Grant | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 4B) | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Sub-Total Vote | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Transport (Vote 37) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Public Transport Infrastructure and Systems Grant | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Public Transport Network Operations Grant | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Public Transport Network Grant | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Rural Road Assets Management Systems Grant | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Sub-Total Vote | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Public Works (Vote 4) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant (Municipality) | 1 000 | - | - | 1 000 | 1 000 | 1 000 | - | 19 | - | - | - | - | 383 | 402 | - | - | - | - | - | 40.2% | |
| Sub-Total Vote | 1 000 | - | - | 1 000 | 1 000 | 1 000 | - | 19 | - | - | - | - | 383 | 402 | - | - | - | - | - | 40.2% | |
| Energy (Vote 29) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal Grant) | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Integrated National Electrification Programme (Allocation in-kind) Grant | 9 693 | 10 165 | - | 19 858 | 19 858 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Backlogs in the Electrification of Clinics and Schools (Allocation in-kind) | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Municipal Grant) | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Eskom Grant) | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Sub-Total Vote | 9 693 | 10 165 | - | 19 858 | 19 858 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Water Affairs (Vote 36) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Backlogs in Water and Sanitation at Clinics and Schools Grant | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 4B) | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Water Services Operating and Transfer Subsidy Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Water Services Operating and Transfer Subsidy Grant (Schedule 4B) | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 4B) | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Rural Electrification Programme Grant | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B) | 45 000 | - | - | 45 000 | 45 000 | 45 000 | - | 5 412 | 13 309 | 4 959 | 5 799 | 7 473 | 19 108 | 17 844 | (56.4%) | 50.7% | 42.5% | 39.7% | - | - | |
| Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 4B) | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Sub-Total Vote | 45 000 | - | - | 45 000 | 45 000 | 45 000 | - | 5 412 | 13 309 | 4 959 | 5 799 | 7 473 | 19 108 | 17 844 | (56.4%) | 50.7% | 42.5% | 39.7% | - | - | |
| Sport and Recreation South Africa (Vote 19) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 2013 Africa Cup of Nations Host City Operating Grant | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| 2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grant | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Sub-Total Vote | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Human Settlements (Vote 31) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Rural Households Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Rural Households Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 4B) | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Municipal Human Settlements Capacity Grant | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Sub-Total Vote | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Sub-Total | 57 838 | 10 165 | - | 68 003 | 68 003 | 48 145 | 200 | 5 632 | 13 979 | 5 591 | 6 162 | 7 929 | 20 341 | 19 152 | (55.9%) | 41.8% | 42.2% | 39.8% | - | - | |
| Cooperative Governance (Vote 3) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Municipal Infrastructure Grant | 61 060 | - | - | 61 060 | 61 060 | 61 060 | 8 295 | 18 942 | 11 512 | 18 461 | 21 662 | 11 136 | 41 469 | 48 539 | 88.2% | (39.7%) | 67.9% | 79.5% | - | - | |
| Sub-Total Vote | 61 060 | - | - | 61 060 | 61 060 | 61 060 | 8 295 | 18 942 | 11 512 | 18 461 | 21 662 | 11 136 | 41 469 | 48 539 | 88.2% | (39.7%) | 67.9% | 79.5% | - | - | |
| Sub-Total | 61 060 | - | - | 61 060 | 61 060 | 61 060 | 8 295 | 18 942 | 11 512 | 18 461 | 21 662 | 11 136 | 41 469 | 48 539 | 88.2% | (39.7%) | 67.9% | 79.5% | - | - | |
| Total | 118 898 | 10 165 | - | 129 063 | 129 063 | 109 205 | 8 495 | 24 573 | 25 491 | 24 052 | 27 824 | 19 066 | 61 810 | 67 691 | 9.2% | (20.2%) | 56.6% | 62.0% | - | - | |

| | Main Budget | Adjustment Budget | Other Adjustments | Total Available 2017/18 | Year to date | | | First Quarter | | Second Quarter | | Third Quarter | | YTD Expenditure | | % Changes from 2nd to 3rd Q | | % Changes for the 3rd Q | |
|--|-------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------------|---------------------------|---|--|---|---|--|--|---|---|--------------------------------------|---|--------------------------------------|--|--|---|
| | | | | | Approved payment schedule | Transferred from Provincial Departments to Municipalities | Actual expenditure by Provincial Department by 30 September 2017 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017 | Actual expenditure by Provincial Department by 31 December 2017 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017 | Actual expenditure by Provincial Department by 31 March 2018 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 March 2018 | Actual expenditure by Provincial Department | Actual expenditure by municipalities | Actual expenditure by Provincial Department | Actual expenditure by municipalities | Exp as % of Allocation Provincial Department | Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities | |
| R thousands | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Summary by Provincial Departments | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Education | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Health | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Social Development | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Public Works, Roads and Transport | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Agriculture | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Sport, Arts and Culture | 1 638 | - | - | 1 638 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 1 638 | - | 1 638 | - | - | - | 100.0% | - |
| Housing and Local Government | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Office of the Premier | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other Departments | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |

Unallocated funds e.g. DBSA, ESKOM, and Neighbourhood Development Grant.
 Spending of these grants is done at National department level and therefore no reporting is required from municipalities.
 Sources: DoHA Monthly reports by the national transferring officer and Municipal sign-offs and electronic verification.
 All the figures are unaudited.
 In future provincial Treasuries will be required to provide the National Treasury with a payment schedule in the same format as the provincial payment schedule that correspond with the amount in Budget Statement 1 and 2.

3rd Quarter Ended 31 March 2018
CONDITIONAL GRANTS TRANSFERRED FROM NATIONAL DEPARTMENTS AND ACTUAL PAYMENTS MADE BY MUNICIPALITIES: PRELIMINARY RESULTS
Northern Cape: Ga-Segonyana(NC452)

| | Division of revenue Act No. 10 of 2017 | Adjustment (Mid year) | Other Adjustments | Total Available 2017/18 | Year to date | | First Quarter | | Second Quarter | | Third Quarter | | YTD Expenditure | | % Changes from 2nd to 3rd Q | | % Changes for the 3rd Q | | Approved Roll Over | | |
|---|--|-----------------------|-------------------|-------------------------|---------------------------|---|---|---|--|--|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | | Approved payment schedule | Transferred to municipalities for direct grants | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 March 2018 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 March 2018 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 March 2018 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 March 2018 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 March 2018 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 March 2018 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 March 2018 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 March 2018 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 March 2018 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 March 2018 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 March 2018 |
| R thousands | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| National Treasury (Vote 10) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Local Government Financial Management Grant | 2 145 | - | - | 2 145 | 2 145 | 2 145 | 221 | 222 | 1 786 | 1 785 | 138 | (130) | 2 145 | 1 877 | (92.3%) | (107.3%) | 100.0% | 87.5% | - | - | |
| Infrastructure Skills Development Grant | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Integrated City Development Grant | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Neighbourhood Development Partnership (Schedule 5B) | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Neighbourhood Development Partnership (Schedule 4B) | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Sub-Total Vote | 2 145 | - | - | 2 145 | 2 145 | 2 145 | 221 | 222 | 1 786 | 1 785 | 138 | (130) | 2 145 | 1 877 | (92.3%) | (107.3%) | 100.0% | 87.5% | - | - | |
| Cooperative Governance (Vote 3) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 4B) | 787 | - | - | 787 | 787 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Municipal Disaster Grant | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 4B) | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Sub-Total Vote | 787 | - | - | 787 | 787 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Transport (Vote 37) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Public Transport Infrastructure and Systems Grant | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Public Transport Network Operations Grant | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Public Transport Network Grant | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Rural Road Assets Management Systems Grant | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Sub-Total Vote | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Public Works (Vote 4) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant (Municipality) | 1 000 | - | - | 1 000 | 1 000 | 1 000 | 244 | 246 | 157 | 234 | 135 | 198 | 536 | 677 | (14.0%) | (15.4%) | 53.6% | 67.7% | - | - | |
| Sub-Total Vote | 1 000 | - | - | 1 000 | 1 000 | 1 000 | 244 | 246 | 157 | 234 | 135 | 198 | 536 | 677 | (14.0%) | (15.4%) | 53.6% | 67.7% | - | - | |
| Energy (Vote 29) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal Grant) | 5 000 | - | - | 5 000 | 5 000 | 5 000 | - | - | - | - | 2 183 | 1 201 | 2 183 | 1 201 | - | - | 43.7% | 24.0% | - | - | |
| Integrated National Electrification Programme (Allocation in-kind) Grant | 98 362 | (15 395) | - | 82 967 | 82 967 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Backlogs in the Electrification of Clinics and Schools (Allocation in-kind) | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Municipal Grant) | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Eskom Grant) | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Sub-Total Vote | 103 362 | (15 395) | - | 87 967 | 87 967 | 5 000 | - | - | - | - | 2 183 | 1 201 | 2 183 | 1 201 | - | - | 43.7% | 24.0% | - | - | |
| Water Affairs (Vote 36) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Backlogs in Water and Sanitation at Clinics and Schools Grant | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 4B) | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Water Services Operating and Transfer Subsidy Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Water Services Operating and Transfer Subsidy Grant (Schedule 4B) | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 4B) | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Rural Electrification Programme Grant | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B) | 35 000 | - | - | 35 000 | 35 000 | 35 000 | 2 790 | 9 874 | 14 000 | 13 437 | - | 2 773 | 16 790 | 26 084 | (100.0%) | (79.4%) | 48.0% | 74.5% | - | - | |
| Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 4B) | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Sub-Total Vote | 35 000 | - | - | 35 000 | 35 000 | 35 000 | 2 790 | 9 874 | 14 000 | 13 437 | - | 2 773 | 16 790 | 26 084 | (100.0%) | (79.4%) | 48.0% | 74.5% | - | - | |
| Sport and Recreation South Africa (Vote 19) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 2013 Africa Cup of Nations Host City Operating Grant | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| 2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grant | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Sub-Total Vote | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Human Settlements (Vote 31) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Rural Households Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Rural Households Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 4B) | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Municipal Human Settlements Capacity Grant | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Sub-Total Vote | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Sub-Total | 142 294 | (15 395) | - | 126 899 | 126 899 | 43 145 | 3 255 | 10 342 | 15 943 | 15 455 | 2 456 | 4 041 | 21 654 | 29 839 | (84.6%) | (73.9%) | 50.2% | 69.2% | - | - | |
| Cooperative Governance (Vote 3) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Municipal Infrastructure Grant | 54 211 | - | - | 54 211 | 54 211 | 54 211 | 14 254 | 11 094 | 17 184 | 29 265 | 10 847 | (1 171) | 42 285 | 39 188 | (36.9%) | (104.0%) | 78.0% | 72.3% | - | - | |
| Sub-Total Vote | 54 211 | - | - | 54 211 | 54 211 | 54 211 | 14 254 | 11 094 | 17 184 | 29 265 | 10 847 | (1 171) | 42 285 | 39 188 | (36.9%) | (104.0%) | 78.0% | 72.3% | - | - | |
| Total | 196 505 | (15 395) | - | 181 110 | 181 110 | 97 356 | 17 509 | 21 436 | 33 127 | 44 720 | 13 303 | 2 870 | 63 939 | 69 027 | (59.8%) | (93.6%) | 65.7% | 70.9% | - | - | |

| | Main Budget | Adjustment Budget | Other Adjustments | Total Available 2017/18 | Year to date | | First Quarter | | Second Quarter | | Third Quarter | | YTD Expenditure | | % Changes from 2nd to 3rd Q | | % Changes for the 3rd Q | | |
|--|-------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------------|---------------------------|---|--|---|---|--|--|---|---|--------------------------------------|---|--------------------------------------|--|--|---|
| | | | | | Approved payment schedule | Transferred from Provincial Departments to Municipalities | Actual expenditure by Provincial Department by 30 September 2017 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017 | Actual expenditure by Provincial Department by 31 December 2017 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017 | Actual expenditure by Provincial Department by 31 March 2018 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 March 2018 | Actual expenditure by Provincial Department | Actual expenditure by municipalities | Actual expenditure by Provincial Department | Actual expenditure by municipalities | Exp as % of Allocation Provincial Department | Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities | |
| R thousands | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Summary by Provincial Departments | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Education | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Health | - | - | - | - | - | - | 30 | - | - | - | - | 14 | - | 44 | - | - | - | - | - |
| Social Development | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Public Works, Roads and Transport | - | 2 149 | - | 2 149 | - | - | - | - | - | 2 149 | - | - | 2 149 | - | (100.0%) | - | 100.0% | - | - |
| Agriculture | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Sport, Arts and Culture | 1 821 | - | - | 1 821 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 1 821 | - | 1 821 | - | - | 100.0% | - | - |
| Housing and Local Government | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Office of the Premier | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other Departments | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |

Unallocated funds e.g. DBSA, ESKOM, and Neighbourhood Development Grant.
 Spending of these grants is done at National department level and therefore no reporting is required from municipalities.
 Sources: DoHA Monthly reports by the national transferring officer and Municipal sign-offs and electronic verification.
 All the figures are unaudited.
 In future provincial Treasuries will be required to provide the National Treasury with a payment schedule in the same format as the provincial payment schedule that correspond with the amount in Budget Statement 1 and 2.

3rd Quarter Ended 31 March 2018
CONDITIONAL GRANTS TRANSFERRED FROM NATIONAL DEPARTMENTS AND ACTUAL PAYMENTS MADE BY MUNICIPALITIES: PRELIMINARY RESULTS
Northern Cape: Gamagara(NC453)

| | Division of revenue Act No. 10 of 2017 | Adjustment (Mid year) | Other Adjustments | Total Available 2017/18 | Year to date | | | First Quarter | | | Second Quarter | | | Third Quarter | | | YTD Expenditure | | % Changes from 2nd to 3rd Q | | % Changes for the 3rd Q | | Approved Roll Over | |
|---|--|-----------------------|-------------------|-------------------------|---------------------------|---|---|---|--|--|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | | Approved payment schedule | Transferred to municipalities for direct grants | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 March 2018 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 March 2018 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 March 2018 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 March 2018 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 March 2018 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 March 2018 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 March 2018 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 March 2018 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 March 2018 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 March 2018 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 March 2018 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 March 2018 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 March 2018 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 March 2018 |
| R thousands | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| National Treasury (Vote 10) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Local Government Financial Management Grant | 1 700 | - | - | 1 700 | 1 700 | 1 700 | - | 1 092 | 1 321 | 229 | 90 | - | 1 411 | 1 321 | (93.2%) | (100.0%) | 83.0% | 77.7% | - | - | - | - | | |
| Infrastructure Skills Development Grant | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Integrated City Development Grant | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Neighbourhood Development Partnership (Schedule 5B) | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Neighbourhood Development Partnership (Schedule 4B) | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | 1 700 | - | - | 1 700 | 1 700 | 1 700 | - | 1 092 | 1 321 | 229 | 90 | - | 1 411 | 1 321 | (93.2%) | (100.0%) | 83.0% | 77.7% | - | - | - | - | | |
| Cooperative Governance (Vote 3) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 4B) | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Disaster Grant | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 4B) | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Transport (Vote 37) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Public Transport Infrastructure and Systems Grant | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Public Transport Network Operations Grant | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Public Transport Network Grant | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Rural Road Assets Management Systems Grant | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Public Works (Vote 4) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant (Municipality) | 1 158 | - | - | 1 158 | 1 158 | 1 158 | 22 | 710 | 129 | 506 | 42 | - | 193 | 1 216 | (67.4%) | (100.0%) | 16.7% | 105.0% | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | 1 158 | - | - | 1 158 | 1 158 | 1 158 | 22 | 710 | 129 | 506 | 42 | - | 193 | 1 216 | (67.4%) | (100.0%) | 16.7% | 105.0% | - | - | - | - | | |
| Energy (Vote 29) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal Grant) | 15 000 | - | - | 15 000 | 15 000 | 15 000 | - | 899 | - | - | 118 | - | 1 017 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Integrated National Electrification Programme (Allocation in-kind) Grant | 9 930 | (912) | - | 9 018 | 9 018 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Backlogs in the Electrification of Clinics and Schools (Allocation in-kind) | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Municipal Grant) | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Eskom) Grant | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | 24 930 | (912) | - | 24 018 | 24 018 | 15 000 | 899 | - | - | - | 118 | - | 1 017 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Water Affairs (Vote 36) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Backlogs in Water and Sanitation at Clinics and Schools Grant | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 4B) | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Water Services Operating and Transfer Subsidy Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Water Services Operating and Transfer Subsidy Grant (Schedule 4B) | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 4B) | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Rural Electrification Programme Grant | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B) | 20 000 | - | - | 20 000 | 20 000 | 20 000 | 1 036 | - | - | - | - | - | 1 036 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 4B) | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | 20 000 | - | - | 20 000 | 20 000 | 20 000 | 1 036 | - | - | - | - | - | 1 036 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sport and Recreation South Africa (Vote 19) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 2013 Africa Cup of Nations Host City Operating Grant | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| 2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grant | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Human Settlements (Vote 31) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Rural Households Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Rural Households Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 4B) | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Human Settlements Capacity Grant | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total | 47 788 | (912) | - | 46 876 | 46 876 | 37 858 | 1 957 | 1 802 | 1 450 | 735 | 250 | - | 3 657 | 2 536 | (82.8%) | (100.0%) | 9.7% | 6.7% | - | - | - | - | | |
| Cooperative Governance (Vote 3) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Municipal Infrastructure Grant | 11 982 | (2 000) | - | 9 982 | 9 982 | 9 982 | 2 186 | 3 492 | 1 260 | 3 956 | 1 140 | - | 4 586 | 7 449 | (9.5%) | (100.0%) | 45.9% | 74.6% | 7 055 | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | 11 982 | (2 000) | - | 9 982 | 9 982 | 9 982 | 2 186 | 3 492 | 1 260 | 3 956 | 1 140 | - | 4 586 | 7 449 | (9.5%) | (100.0%) | 45.9% | 74.6% | 7 055 | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total | 11 982 | (2 000) | - | 9 982 | 9 982 | 9 982 | 2 186 | 3 492 | 1 260 | 3 956 | 1 140 | - | 4 586 | 7 449 | (9.5%) | (100.0%) | 45.9% | 74.6% | 7 055 | - | - | - | | |
| Total | 59 770 | (2 912) | - | 56 858 | 56 858 | 47 840 | 4 143 | 5 294 | 2 710 | 4 691 | 1 390 | - | 8 243 | 9 985 | (48.7%) | (100.0%) | 17.2% | 20.9% | 7 055 | - | - | - | | |

| | Main Budget | Adjustment Budget | Other Adjustments | Total Available 2017/18 | Year to date | | | First Quarter | | | Second Quarter | | | Third Quarter | | | YTD Expenditure | | % Changes from 2nd to 3rd Q | | % Changes for the 3rd Q | | |
|--|-------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------------|---------------------------|---|--|---|---|--|--|---|---|--------------------------------------|---|--------------------------------------|---|--------------------------------------|---|--------------------------------------|-------------------------|---|--|
| | | | | | Approved payment schedule | Transferred from Provincial Departments to Municipalities | Actual expenditure by Provincial Department by 30 September 2017 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017 | Actual expenditure by Provincial Department by 31 December 2017 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017 | Actual expenditure by Provincial Department by 31 March 2018 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 March 2018 | Actual expenditure by Provincial Department | Actual expenditure by municipalities | Actual expenditure by Provincial Department | Actual expenditure by municipalities | Actual expenditure by Provincial Department | Actual expenditure by municipalities | Actual expenditure by Provincial Department | Actual expenditure by municipalities | | | |
| R thousands | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Summary by Provincial Departments | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Education | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Health | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Social Development | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Public Works, Roads and Transport | 182 | (182) | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Agriculture | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Sport, Arts and Culture | 1 203 | - | - | 1 203 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 1 203 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Housing and Local Government | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Office of the Premier | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Other Departments | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |

Unallocated funds e.g

3rd Quarter Ended 31 March 2018
CONDITIONAL GRANTS TRANSFERRED FROM NATIONAL DEPARTMENTS AND ACTUAL PAYMENTS MADE BY MUNICIPALITIES: PRELIMINARY RESULTS
 Northern Cape: John Taolo Gaetsewe(DC45)

| | Division of revenue Act No. 10 of 2017 | Adjustment (Mid year) | Other Adjustments | Total Available 2017/18 | Year to date | | First Quarter | | Second Quarter | | Third Quarter | | YTD Expenditure | | % Changes from 2nd to 3rd Q | | % Changes for the 3rd Q | | Approved Roll Over | | |
|---|--|-----------------------|-------------------|-------------------------|---------------------------|---|---|---|--|--|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | | Approved payment schedule | Transferred to municipalities for direct grants | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 March 2018 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 March 2018 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 March 2018 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 March 2018 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 March 2018 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 March 2018 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 March 2018 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 March 2018 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 March 2018 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 March 2018 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 March 2018 |
| R thousands | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| National Treasury (Vote 10) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Local Government Financial Management Grant | 1 250 | - | - | 1 250 | 1 250 | 1 250 | 301 | 434 | 72 | 88 | 423 | 574 | 996 | 1 096 | 765.3% | 553.7% | 79.7% | 87.7% | - | - | |
| Infrastructure Skills Development Grant | 3 200 | - | - | 3 200 | 3 200 | 3 200 | 803 | 523 | 1 857 | 494 | 540 | 614 | 3 200 | 1 631 | (70.9%) | 24.2% | 100.0% | 51.0% | - | - | |
| Integrated City Development Grant | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Neighbourhood Development Partnership (Schedule 5B) | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Neighbourhood Development Partnership (Schedule 4B) | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Sub-Total Vote | 4 450 | - | - | 4 450 | 4 450 | 4 450 | 1 104 | 958 | 1 929 | 582 | 1 163 | 1 187 | 4 196 | 2 727 | (39.7%) | 104.1% | 94.3% | 61.3% | - | - | |
| Cooperative Governance (Vote 3) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 5B) | 1 637 | (437) | - | 1 200 | 1 200 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 4B) | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Municipal Disaster Grant | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 4B) | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Sub-Total Vote | 1 637 | (437) | - | 1 200 | 1 200 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Transport (Vote 37) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Public Transport Infrastructure and Systems Grant | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Public Transport Network Operations Grant | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Public Transport Network Grant | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Rural Road Assets Management Systems Grant | 1 979 | - | - | 1 979 | 1 979 | 1 979 | 266 | 271 | 217 | 618 | 565 | 884 | 1 053 | 1 612% | 161.2% | 44.7% | 53.2% | - | - | - | |
| Sub-Total Vote | 1 979 | - | - | 1 979 | 1 979 | 1 979 | 266 | 271 | 217 | 618 | 565 | 884 | 1 053 | 1 612% | 161.2% | 44.7% | 53.2% | - | - | - | |
| Public Works (Vote 4) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant (Municipality) | 1 000 | - | - | 1 000 | 1 000 | 1 000 | - | - | 701 | 701 | 234 | 294 | 935 | 995 | (66.6%) | (58.1%) | 93.5% | 99.5% | - | - | |
| Sub-Total Vote | 1 000 | - | - | 1 000 | 1 000 | 1 000 | - | - | 701 | 701 | 234 | 294 | 935 | 995 | (66.6%) | (58.1%) | 93.5% | 99.5% | - | - | |
| Energy (Vote 29) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal Grant) | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Integrated National Electrification Programme (Allocation in-kind) Grant | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Backlogs in the Electrification of Clinics and Schools (Allocation in-kind) | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Municipal Grant) | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Eskom Grant) | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Sub-Total Vote | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Water Affairs (Vote 36) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Backlogs in Water and Sanitation at Clinics and Schools Grant | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 4B) | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Water Services Operating and Transfer Subsidy Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Water Services Operating and Transfer Subsidy Grant (Schedule 4B) | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 4B) | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Rural Water Infrastructure Programme Grant | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 4B) | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Sub-Total Vote | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Sport and Recreation South Africa (Vote 19) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 2013 Africa Cup of Nations Host City Operating Grant | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| 2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grant | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Sub-Total Vote | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Human Settlements (Vote 31) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Rural Households Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Rural Households Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 4B) | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Municipal Human Settlements Capacity Grant | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Sub-Total Vote | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Sub-Total | 9 066 | (437) | - | 8 629 | 8 629 | 7 429 | 1 370 | 1 228 | 2 630 | 1 500 | 2 015 | 2 047 | 6 015 | 4 775 | (23.4%) | 36.5% | 81.0% | 64.3% | - | - | |
| Cooperative Governance (Vote 3) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Municipal Infrastructure Grant | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Sub-Total | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Total | 9 066 | (437) | - | 8 629 | 8 629 | 7 429 | 1 370 | 1 228 | 2 630 | 1 500 | 2 015 | 2 047 | 6 015 | 4 775 | (23.4%) | 36.5% | 81.0% | 64.3% | - | - | |

| | Main Budget | Adjustment Budget | Other Adjustments | Total Available 2017/18 | Year to date | | First Quarter | | Second Quarter | | Third Quarter | | YTD Expenditure | | % Changes from 2nd to 3rd Q | | % Changes for the 3rd Q | | |
|--|-------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------------|---------------------------|---|---|---|--|--|---|---|--|--------------------------------------|--|--------------------------------------|--|--|---|
| | | | | | Approved payment schedule | Transferred from Provincial Departments to Municipalities | Actual expenditure Provincial Department by 30 September 2017 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017 | Actual expenditure Provincial Department by 31 December 2017 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017 | Actual expenditure Provincial Department by 31 March 2018 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 March 2018 | Actual expenditure Provincial Department | Actual expenditure by municipalities | Actual expenditure Provincial Department | Actual expenditure by municipalities | Exp as % of Allocation Provincial Department | Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities | |
| R thousands | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Summary by Provincial Departments | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Education | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Health | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Social Development | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Public Works, Roads and Transport | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Agriculture | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Sport, Arts and Culture | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Housing and Local Government | 748 | (374) | - | 374 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 374 | - | 374 | - | - | - | 100.0% | - | - |
| Office of the Premier | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other Departments | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |

Unallocated funds e.g. DBSA, ESKOM, and Neighbourhood Development Grant.
 Spending of these grants is done at National department level and therefore no reporting is required from municipalities.
 Sources: DoHA Monthly reports by the national transferring officer and Municipal sign-offs and electronic verification.
 All the figures are unaudited.
 In future provincial Treasuries will be required to provide the National Treasury with a payment schedule in the same format as the provincial payment schedule that correspond with the amount in Budget Statement 1 and 2.

3rd Quarter Ended 31 March 2018
CONDITIONAL GRANTS TRANSFERRED FROM NATIONAL DEPARTMENTS AND ACTUAL PAYMENTS MADE BY MUNICIPALITIES: PRELIMINARY RESULTS
Northern Cape: Richtersveld(NC061)

| | Division of revenue Act No. 10 of 2017 | Adjustment (Mid year) | Other Adjustments | Total Available 2017/18 | Year to date | | First Quarter | | Second Quarter | | Third Quarter | | YTD Expenditure | | % Changes from 2nd to 3rd Q | | % Changes for the 3rd Q | | Approved Roll Over | | |
|---|--|-----------------------|-------------------|-------------------------|---------------------------|---|---|--|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|-------------------------|
| | | | | | Approved payment schedule | Transferred to municipalities for direct grants | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 March 2018 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 March 2018 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 March 2018 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 March 2018 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 March 2018 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 March 2018 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 March 2018 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 March 2018 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 March 2018 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 March 2018 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 March 2018 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 March 2018 | Total Available 2017/18 |
| R thousands | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| National Treasury (Vote 10) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Local Government Financial Management Grant | 1 900 | - | - | 1 900 | 1 900 | 1 900 | 401 | 401 | 565 | 565 | 462 | 461 | 1 428 | 1 428 | (18.2%) | (18.5%) | 75.2% | 75.2% | - | - | |
| Infrastructure Skills Development Grant | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Integrated City Development Grant | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Neighbourhood Development Partnership (Schedule 5B) | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Neighbourhood Development Partnership (Schedule 4B) | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Sub-Total Vote | 1 900 | - | - | 1 900 | 1 900 | 1 900 | 401 | 401 | 565 | 565 | 462 | 461 | 1 428 | 1 428 | (18.2%) | (18.5%) | 75.2% | 75.2% | - | - | |
| Cooperative Governance (Vote 3) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 4B) | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Municipal Disaster Grant | - | 15 197 | - | 15 197 | 15 197 | 15 197 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 4B) | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Sub-Total Vote | - | 15 197 | - | 15 197 | 15 197 | 15 197 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Transport (Vote 37) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Public Transport Infrastructure and Systems Grant | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Public Transport Network Operations Grant | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Public Transport Network Grant | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Rural Road Assets Management Systems Grant | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Sub-Total Vote | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Public Works (Vote 4) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant (Municipality) | 1 000 | - | - | 1 000 | 1 000 | 1 000 | 84 | 84 | 47 | 82 | 284 | 272 | 415 | 438 | 504.3% | 231.8% | 41.5% | 43.8% | - | - | |
| Sub-Total Vote | 1 000 | - | - | 1 000 | 1 000 | 1 000 | 84 | 84 | 47 | 82 | 284 | 272 | 415 | 438 | 504.3% | 231.8% | 41.5% | 43.8% | - | - | |
| Energy (Vote 29) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal Grant) | 7 000 | - | - | 7 000 | 7 000 | 7 000 | - | 303 | 2 418 | 2 140 | 68 | 1 738 | 2 486 | 4 182 | (97.2%) | (18.8%) | 35.5% | 59.7% | - | - | |
| Integrated National Electrification Programme (Allocation in-kind) Grant | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Backlogs in the Electrification of Clinics and Schools (Allocation in-kind) | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Municipal Grant) | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Eskom) Grant | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Sub-Total Vote | 7 000 | - | - | 7 000 | 7 000 | 7 000 | - | 303 | 2 418 | 2 140 | 68 | 1 738 | 2 486 | 4 182 | (97.2%) | (18.8%) | 35.5% | 59.7% | - | - | |
| Water Affairs (Vote 36) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Backlogs in Water and Sanitation at Clinics and Schools Grant | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 4B) | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Water Services Operating and Transfer Subsidy Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Water Services Operating and Transfer Subsidy Grant (Schedule 4B) | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 4B) | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Backlog Eradication Programme Grant | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B) | 6 000 | - | - | 6 000 | 6 000 | 6 000 | - | 1 | 1 977 | 2 389 | - | 706 | 1 977 | 3 096 | (100.0%) | (70.5%) | 33.0% | 51.6% | - | - | |
| Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 4B) | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Sub-Total Vote | 6 000 | - | - | 6 000 | 6 000 | 6 000 | - | 1 | 1 977 | 2 389 | - | 706 | 1 977 | 3 096 | (100.0%) | (70.5%) | 33.0% | 51.6% | - | - | |
| Sport and Recreation South Africa (Vote 19) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 2013 Africa Cup of Nations Host City Operating Grant | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| 2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grant | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Sub-Total Vote | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Human Settlements (Vote 31) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Rural Households Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Rural Households Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 4B) | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Municipal Human Settlements Capacity Grant | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Sub-Total Vote | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Sub-Total | 15 900 | 15 197 | - | 31 097 | 31 097 | 31 097 | 485 | 790 | 5 007 | 5 177 | 814 | 3 176 | 6 306 | 9 143 | (83.7%) | (38.6%) | 20.3% | 29.4% | - | - | |
| Cooperative Governance (Vote 3) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Municipal Infrastructure Grant | 7 382 | - | - | 7 382 | 7 382 | 7 382 | 1 315 | 339 | 1 609 | 2 589 | - | - | 2 924 | 2 927 | (100.0%) | (100.0%) | 39.6% | 39.7% | - | - | |
| Sub-Total Vote | 7 382 | - | - | 7 382 | 7 382 | 7 382 | 1 315 | 339 | 1 609 | 2 589 | - | - | 2 924 | 2 927 | (100.0%) | (100.0%) | 39.6% | 39.7% | - | - | |
| Sub-Total | 7 382 | - | - | 7 382 | 7 382 | 7 382 | 1 315 | 339 | 1 609 | 2 589 | - | - | 2 924 | 2 927 | (100.0%) | (100.0%) | 39.6% | 39.7% | - | - | |
| Total | 23 282 | 15 197 | - | 38 479 | 38 479 | 38 479 | 1 800 | 1 128 | 6 616 | 7 766 | 814 | 3 176 | 9 230 | 12 070 | (67.7%) | (59.1%) | 24.0% | 31.4% | - | - | |

Unallocated funds e.g. DBSA, ESKOM, and Neighbourhood Development Grant.
 Spending of these grants is done at National department level and therefore no reporting is required from municipalities.
 Sources: DoHA Monthly reports by the national transferring officer and Municipal sign-offs and electronic verification.
 All the figures are unaudited.
 In future provincial Treasuries will be required to provide the National Treasury with a payment schedule in the same format as the provincial payment schedule that correspond with the amount in Budget Statement 1 and 2.

3rd Quarter Ended 31 March 2018
CONDITIONAL GRANTS TRANSFERRED FROM NATIONAL DEPARTMENTS AND ACTUAL PAYMENTS MADE BY MUNICIPALITIES: PRELIMINARY RESULTS
Northern Cape: Nama Khoi(NC062)

| | Division of revenue Act No. 10 of 2017 | Adjustment (Mid year) | Other Adjustments | Total Available 2017/18 | Year to date | | First Quarter | | Second Quarter | | Third Quarter | | YTD Expenditure | | % Changes from 2nd to 3rd Q | | % Changes for the 3rd Q | | Approved Roll Over | | |
|---|--|-----------------------|-------------------|-------------------------|---------------------------|---|---|---|---|--|--|---|---|--------------------------------------|---|--------------------------------------|--|--|-------------------------|-----------------------------------|--|
| | | | | | Approved payment schedule | Transferred to municipalities for direct grants | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017 | Actual expenditure by Provincial Department by 31 December 2017 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017 | Actual expenditure by Provincial Department by 31 March 2018 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 March 2018 | Actual expenditure by Provincial Department | Actual expenditure by municipalities | Actual expenditure by Provincial Department | Actual expenditure by municipalities | Exp as % of Allocation Provincial Department | Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities | Total Available 2017/18 | YTD expenditure by municipalities | |
| R thousands | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| National Treasury (Vote 10) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Local Government Financial Management Grant | 2 145 | - | - | 2 145 | 2 145 | 2 145 | 162 | 161 | 589 | 588 | 1 125 | 1 124 | 1 876 | 1 873 | 91.0% | 91.1% | 87.5% | 87.3% | - | - | |
| Infrastructure Skills Development Grant | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Integrated City Development Grant | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Neighbourhood Development Partnership (Schedule 5B) | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Neighbourhood Development Partnership (Schedule 4B) | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Sub-Total Vote | 2 145 | - | - | 2 145 | 2 145 | 2 145 | 162 | 161 | 589 | 588 | 1 125 | 1 124 | 1 876 | 1 873 | 91.0% | 91.1% | 87.5% | 87.3% | - | - | |
| Cooperative Governance (Vote 3) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 4B) | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Municipal Disaster Grant | - | 4 542 | - | 4 542 | 4 542 | 4 542 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 4B) | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Sub-Total Vote | - | 4 542 | - | 4 542 | 4 542 | 4 542 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Transport (Vote 37) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Public Transport Infrastructure and Systems Grant | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Public Transport Network Operations Grant | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Public Transport Network Grant | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Rural Road Assets Management Systems Grant | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Sub-Total Vote | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Public Works (Vote 4) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant (Municipality) | 1 000 | - | - | 1 000 | 1 000 | 1 000 | 195 | 194 | 325 | 418 | 215 | 238 | 735 | 850 | (33.8%) | (43.0%) | 73.5% | 85.0% | - | - | |
| Sub-Total Vote | 1 000 | - | - | 1 000 | 1 000 | 1 000 | 195 | 194 | 325 | 418 | 215 | 238 | 735 | 850 | (33.8%) | (43.0%) | 73.5% | 85.0% | - | - | |
| Energy (Vote 29) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal Grant) | 5 000 | 7 300 | - | 12 300 | 12 300 | 12 300 | 1 560 | 3 244 | 1 744 | 252 | 1 696 | 521 | 5 000 | 4 017 | (2.8%) | 106.9% | 40.7% | 32.7% | - | - | |
| Integrated National Electrification Programme (Allocation in-kind) Grant | - | 1 726 | - | 1 726 | 1 726 | 1 726 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Backlogs in the Electrification of Clinics and Schools (Allocation in-kind) | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Municipal Grant) | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Eskom) Grant | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Sub-Total Vote | 5 000 | 9 026 | - | 14 026 | 14 026 | 12 300 | 1 560 | 3 244 | 1 744 | 252 | 1 696 | 521 | 5 000 | 4 017 | (2.8%) | 106.9% | 40.7% | 32.7% | - | - | |
| Water Affairs (Vote 36) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Backlogs in Water and Sanitation at Clinics and Schools Grant | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 4B) | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Water Services Operating and Transfer Subsidy Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Water Services Operating and Transfer Subsidy Grant (Schedule 4B) | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 4B) | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Rural Electrification Programme Grant | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B) | 5 000 | - | - | 5 000 | 5 000 | 5 000 | - | 202 | 201 | - | - | 376 | 201 | 578 | (100.0%) | - | 4.0% | 11.6% | - | - | |
| Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 4B) | 3 700 | 749 | - | 4 449 | 4 449 | 4 449 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Sub-Total Vote | 8 700 | 749 | - | 9 449 | 9 449 | 5 000 | - | 202 | 201 | - | - | 376 | 201 | 578 | (100.0%) | - | 4.0% | 11.6% | - | - | |
| Sport and Recreation South Africa (Vote 19) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 2013 Africa Cup of Nations Host City Operating Grant | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| 2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grant | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Sub-Total Vote | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Human Settlements (Vote 31) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Rural Households Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Rural Households Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 4B) | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Municipal Human Settlements Capacity Grant | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Sub-Total Vote | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Sub-Total | 16 845 | 14 317 | - | 31 162 | 31 162 | 24 987 | 1 917 | 3 801 | 2 859 | 1 258 | 3 036 | 2 259 | 7 812 | 7 318 | 6.2% | 79.6% | 31.3% | 29.3% | - | - | |
| Cooperative Governance (Vote 3) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Municipal Infrastructure Grant | 14 774 | - | - | 14 774 | 14 774 | 14 774 | 996 | 1 488 | 4 941 | 5 199 | 4 673 | 4 271 | 10 610 | 10 959 | (5.4%) | (17.8%) | 71.8% | 74.2% | - | - | |
| Sub-Total Vote | 14 774 | - | - | 14 774 | 14 774 | 14 774 | 996 | 1 488 | 4 941 | 5 199 | 4 673 | 4 271 | 10 610 | 10 959 | (5.4%) | (17.8%) | 71.8% | 74.2% | - | - | |
| Total | 31 619 | 14 317 | - | 45 936 | 45 936 | 39 761 | 2 913 | 5 288 | 7 800 | 6 457 | 7 709 | 6 531 | 18 422 | 18 277 | (1.2%) | 1.1% | 46.3% | 46.0% | - | - | |

| | Main Budget | Adjustment Budget | Other Adjustments | Total Available 2017/18 | Year to date | | First Quarter | | Second Quarter | | Third Quarter | | YTD Expenditure | | % Changes from 2nd to 3rd Q | | % Changes for the 3rd Q | | |
|--|-------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------------|---------------------------|---|--|---|---|--|--|---|---|--------------------------------------|---|--------------------------------------|--|--|---|
| | | | | | Approved payment schedule | Transferred from Provincial Departments to Municipalities | Actual expenditure by Provincial Department by 30 September 2017 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017 | Actual expenditure by Provincial Department by 31 December 2017 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017 | Actual expenditure by Provincial Department by 31 March 2018 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 March 2018 | Actual expenditure by Provincial Department | Actual expenditure by municipalities | Actual expenditure by Provincial Department | Actual expenditure by municipalities | Exp as % of Allocation Provincial Department | Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities | |
| R thousands | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Summary by Provincial Departments | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Education | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Health | - | - | - | - | - | - | 112 | - | - | - | - | (1) | 111 | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Social Development | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Public Works, Roads and Transport | 3 734 | 252 | - | 3 986 | - | - | 3 986 | - | - | - | - | - | 3 986 | - | - | - | - | 100.0% | - |
| Agriculture | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Sport, Arts and Culture | 850 | - | - | 850 | - | - | - | - | 425 | - | - | 425 | 850 | - | - | - | - | 100.0% | - |
| Housing and Local Government | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Office of the Premier | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other Departments | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |

Unallocated funds e.g. DBSA, ESKOM, and Neighbourhood Development Grant.
 Spending of these grants is done at National department level and therefore no reporting is required from municipalities.
 Sources: DoHA Monthly reports by the national transferring officer and Municipal sign-offs and electronic verification.
 All the figures are unaudited.
 In future provincial Treasuries will be required to provide the National Treasury with a payment schedule in the same format as the provincial payment schedule that correspond with the amount in Budget Statement 1 and 2.

3rd Quarter Ended 31 March 2018
CONDITIONAL GRANTS TRANSFERRED FROM NATIONAL DEPARTMENTS AND ACTUAL PAYMENTS MADE BY MUNICIPALITIES: PRELIMINARY RESULTS
Northern Cape: Kamiesberg(NC064)

| | Division of revenue Act No. 10 of 2017 | Adjustment (Mid year) | Other Adjustments | Total Available 2017/18 | Year to date | | | First Quarter | | | Second Quarter | | | Third Quarter | | | YTD Expenditure | | % Changes from 2nd to 3rd Q | | % Changes for the 3rd Q | | Approved Roll Over | |
|---|--|-----------------------|-------------------|-------------------------|---------------------------|---|---|---|---|--|---|---|--|---|--------------------------------------|---|--------------------------------------|--|--|-------------------------|-----------------------------------|----------|--------------------|--|
| | | | | | Approved payment schedule | Transferred to municipalities for direct grants | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017 | Actual expenditure by Provincial Department by 31 December 2017 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017 | Actual expenditure by Provincial Department by 31 December 2017 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 March 2018 | Actual expenditure by Provincial Department by 31 March 2018 | Actual expenditure by National Department | Actual expenditure by municipalities | Actual expenditure by National Department | Actual expenditure by municipalities | Exp as % of Allocation National Department | Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities | Total Available 2017/18 | YTD expenditure by municipalities | | | |
| R thousands | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| National Treasury (Vote 10) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Local Government Financial Management Grant | 2 345 | - | - | 2 345 | 2 345 | 2 345 | 92 | 72 | 672 | 621 | 1 397 | 1 397 | 2 161 | 2 090 | 107.9% | 125.0% | 92.2% | 89.1% | - | - | - | - | | |
| Infrastructure Skills Development Grant | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | | |
| Integrated City Development Grant | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | | |
| Neighbourhood Development Partnership (Schedule 5B) | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | | |
| Neighbourhood Development Partnership (Schedule 4B) | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | 2 345 | - | - | 2 345 | 2 345 | 2 345 | 92 | 72 | 672 | 621 | 1 397 | 1 397 | 2 161 | 2 090 | 107.9% | 125.0% | 92.2% | 89.1% | - | - | - | - | | |
| Cooperative Governance (Vote 3) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 4B) | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Disaster Grant | - | 3 968 | - | 3 968 | 3 968 | 3 968 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 4B) | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | - | 3 968 | - | 3 968 | 3 968 | 3 968 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Transport (Vote 37) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Public Transport Infrastructure and Systems Grant | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Public Transport Network Operations Grant | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Public Transport Network Grant | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Rural Road Assets Management Systems Grant | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Public Works (Vote 4) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant (Municipality) | 1 000 | - | - | 1 000 | 1 000 | 1 000 | 63 | 327 | 66 | 120 | 598 | 605 | 727 | 1 051 | 806.1% | 406.0% | 72.7% | 105.1% | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | 1 000 | - | - | 1 000 | 1 000 | 1 000 | 63 | 327 | 66 | 120 | 598 | 605 | 727 | 1 051 | 806.1% | 406.0% | 72.7% | 105.1% | - | - | - | - | | |
| Energy (Vote 29) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal Grant) | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Integrated National Electrification Programme (Allocation in-kind) Grant | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Backlogs in the Electrification of Clinics and Schools (Allocation in-kind) | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Municipal Grant) | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Eskom Grant) | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Water Affairs (Vote 36) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Backlogs in Water and Sanitation at Clinics and Schools Grant | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 4B) | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Water Services Operating and Transfer Subsidy Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Water Services Operating and Transfer Subsidy Grant (Schedule 4B) | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 4B) | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Rural Electrification Programme Grant | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B) | 4 000 | - | - | 4 000 | 4 000 | 4 000 | - | 558 | 1 506 | 766 | - | 591 | 1 506 | 1 914 | (100.0%) | (22.8%) | 37.7% | 47.9% | - | - | - | - | | |
| Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 4B) | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | 4 000 | - | - | 4 000 | 4 000 | 4 000 | - | 558 | 1 506 | 766 | - | 591 | 1 506 | 1 914 | (100.0%) | (22.8%) | 37.7% | 47.9% | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sport and Recreation South Africa (Vote 19) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 2013 Africa Cup of Nations Host City Operating Grant | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| 2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grant | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Human Settlements (Vote 31) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Rural Households Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Rural Households Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 4B) | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Human Settlements Capacity Grant | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total | 7 345 | 3 968 | - | 11 313 | 11 313 | 11 313 | 155 | 957 | 2 244 | 1 506 | 1 995 | 2 592 | 4 394 | 5 055 | (11.1%) | 72.2% | 38.8% | 44.7% | - | - | - | - | | |
| Cooperative Governance (Vote 3) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Municipal Infrastructure Grant | 7 601 | 5 500 | - | 13 101 | 13 101 | 13 101 | 3 321 | 2 538 | 2 194 | 2 977 | 1 551 | 1 217 | 7 066 | 6 732 | (29.3%) | (59.1%) | 53.9% | 51.4% | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | 7 601 | 5 500 | - | 13 101 | 13 101 | 13 101 | 3 321 | 2 538 | 2 194 | 2 977 | 1 551 | 1 217 | 7 066 | 6 732 | (29.3%) | (59.1%) | 53.9% | 51.4% | - | - | - | - | | |
| Total | 14 946 | 9 468 | - | 24 414 | 24 414 | 24 414 | 3 476 | 3 495 | 4 438 | 4 483 | 3 546 | 3 809 | 11 460 | 11 787 | (20.1%) | (15.0%) | 46.9% | 48.3% | - | - | - | - | | |

| | Main Budget | Adjustment Budget | Other Adjustments | Total Available 2017/18 | Year to date | | | First Quarter | | | Second Quarter | | | Third Quarter | | | YTD Expenditure | | % Changes from 2nd to 3rd Q | | % Changes for the 3rd Q | |
|--|-------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------------|---------------------------|---|---|---|--|--|--|---|--|--------------------------------------|--|--------------------------------------|--|--|-----------------------------|--------|-------------------------|---|
| | | | | | Approved payment schedule | Transferred from Provincial Departments to Municipalities | Actual expenditure Provincial Department by 30 September 2017 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017 | Actual expenditure Provincial Department by 31 December 2017 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017 | Actual expenditure Provincial Department by 31 December 2017 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 March 2018 | Actual expenditure Provincial Department | Actual expenditure by municipalities | Actual expenditure Provincial Department | Actual expenditure by municipalities | Exp as % of Allocation Provincial Department | Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities | | | | |
| R thousands | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Summary by Provincial Departments | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Education | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Health | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Social Development | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Public Works, Roads and Transport | 1 227 | 59 | - | 1 286 | - | - | 1 286 | - | - | - | - | - | 1 286 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 100.0% | - | - |
| Agriculture | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Sport, Arts and Culture | 791 | - | - | 791 | - | - | 386 | - | - | - | - | - | 385 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 100.0% | - | - |
| Housing and Local Government | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Office of the Premier | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other Departments | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

Unallocated funds e.g. DBSA, ESKOM, and Neighbourhood Development Grant.
 Spending of these grants is done at National department level and therefore no reporting is required from municipalities.
 Sources: DoHA Monthly reports by the national transferring officer and Municipal sign-offs and electronic verification.
 All the figures are unaudited.
 In future provincial Treasuries will be required to provide the National Treasury with a payment schedule in the same format as the provincial payment schedule that correspond with the amount in Budget Statement 1 and 2.

3rd Quarter Ended 31 March 2018
CONDITIONAL GRANTS TRANSFERRED FROM NATIONAL DEPARTMENTS AND ACTUAL PAYMENTS MADE BY MUNICIPALITIES: PRELIMINARY RESULTS
Northern Cape: Karoo Hoogland(NC066)

| | Division of revenue Act No. 10 of 2017 | Adjustment (Mid year) | Other Adjustments | Total Available 2017/18 | Year to date | | | First Quarter | | Second Quarter | | Third Quarter | | YTD Expenditure | | % Changes from 2nd to 3rd Q | | % Changes for the 3rd Q | | Approved Roll Over | |
|---|--|-----------------------|-------------------|-------------------------|---------------------------|---|---|---|--|--|---|---|---|--------------------------------------|---|--------------------------------------|--|--|-------------------------|-----------------------------------|--|
| | | | | | Approved payment schedule | Transferred to municipalities for direct grants | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 March 2018 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 March 2018 | Actual expenditure by National Department | Actual expenditure by municipalities | Actual expenditure by National Department | Actual expenditure by municipalities | Exp as % of Allocation National Department | Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities | Total Available 2017/18 | YTD expenditure by municipalities | |
| R thousands | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| National Treasury (Vote 10) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Local Government Financial Management Grant | 1 900 | - | - | 1 900 | 1 900 | 1 900 | 1 615 | 1 615 | 187 | 187 | 51 | 51 | 1 853 | 1 853 | (72.7%) | (72.8%) | 97.5% | 97.5% | - | - | |
| Infrastructure Skills Development Grant | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Integrated City Development Grant | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Neighbourhood Development Partnership (Schedule 5B) | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Neighbourhood Development Partnership (Schedule 4B) | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Sub-Total Vote | 1 900 | - | - | 1 900 | 1 900 | 1 900 | 1 615 | 1 615 | 187 | 187 | 51 | 51 | 1 853 | 1 853 | (72.7%) | (72.8%) | 97.5% | 97.5% | - | - | |
| Cooperative Governance (Vote 3) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 4B) | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Municipal Disaster Grant | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 4B) | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Sub-Total Vote | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Transport (Vote 37) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Public Transport Infrastructure and Systems Grant | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Public Transport Network Operations Grant | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Public Transport Network Grant | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Rural Road Assets Management Systems Grant | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Sub-Total Vote | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Public Works (Vote 4) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant (Municipality) | 1 000 | - | - | 1 000 | 1 000 | 1 000 | - | - | 143 | 365 | 346 | 413 | 489 | 778 | 142.0% | 13.0% | 48.9% | 77.8% | - | - | |
| Sub-Total Vote | 1 000 | - | - | 1 000 | 1 000 | 1 000 | - | - | 143 | 365 | 346 | 413 | 489 | 778 | 142.0% | 13.0% | 48.9% | 77.8% | - | - | |
| Energy (Vote 29) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal Grant) | 1 000 | - | - | 1 000 | 1 000 | 1 000 | - | - | - | - | 435 | 309 | 309 | 309 | - | - | 43.5% | 30.9% | - | - | |
| Integrated National Electrification Programme (Allocation in-kind) Grant | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Backlogs in the Electrification of Clinics and Schools (Allocation in-kind) | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Municipal Grant) | 2 000 | - | - | 2 000 | 2 000 | 2 000 | - | - | 128 | 144 | 1 376 | 1 530 | 1 504 | 1 674 | 975.0% | 964.2% | 75.2% | 83.7% | - | - | |
| Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Eskom) Grant | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Sub-Total Vote | 3 000 | - | - | 3 000 | 3 000 | 3 000 | - | - | 128 | 144 | 1 811 | 1 839 | 1 939 | 1 982 | 1314.8% | 1178.7% | 64.6% | 66.1% | - | - | |
| Water Affairs (Vote 36) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Backlogs in Water and Sanitation at Clinics and Schools Grant | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 4B) | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Water Services Operating and Transfer Subsidy Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Water Services Operating and Transfer Subsidy Grant (Schedule 4B) | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 4B) | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Rural Electrification Programme Grant | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B) | 4 000 | - | - | 4 000 | 4 000 | 4 000 | - | - | 129 | 1 327 | 3 236 | - | 419 | 1 327 | 3 784 | (100.0%) | (87.0%) | 33.2% | 94.6% | - | |
| Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 4B) | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Sub-Total Vote | 4 000 | - | - | 4 000 | 4 000 | 4 000 | - | - | 129 | 1 327 | 3 236 | - | 419 | 1 327 | 3 784 | (100.0%) | (87.0%) | 33.2% | 94.6% | - | |
| Sport and Recreation South Africa (Vote 19) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 2013 Africa Cup of Nations Host City Operating Grant | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| 2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grant | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Sub-Total Vote | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Human Settlements (Vote 31) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Rural Households Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Rural Households Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 4B) | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Municipal Human Settlements Capacity Grant | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Sub-Total Vote | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Sub-Total | 9 900 | - | - | 9 900 | 9 900 | 9 900 | 1 615 | 1 743 | 1 785 | 3 932 | 2 208 | 2 722 | 5 608 | 8 397 | 23.7% | (30.8%) | 56.6% | 84.8% | - | - | |
| Cooperative Governance (Vote 3) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Municipal Infrastructure Grant | 8 145 | 6 500 | - | 14 645 | 14 645 | 18 557 | 4 476 | 4 476 | 1 481 | 1 481 | 838 | 838 | 6 795 | 6 795 | (43.4%) | (43.4%) | 46.4% | 46.4% | - | - | |
| Sub-Total Vote | 8 145 | 6 500 | - | 14 645 | 14 645 | 18 557 | 4 476 | 4 476 | 1 481 | 1 481 | 838 | 838 | 6 795 | 6 795 | (43.4%) | (43.4%) | 46.4% | 46.4% | - | - | |
| Sub-Total | 18 045 | 6 500 | - | 24 545 | 24 545 | 28 457 | 6 091 | 6 220 | 3 266 | 5 413 | 3 046 | 3 560 | 12 403 | 15 192 | (6.7%) | (34.2%) | 50.5% | 61.9% | - | - | |

| | Main Budget | Adjustment Budget | Other Adjustments | Total Available 2017/18 | Year to date | | | First Quarter | | Second Quarter | | Third Quarter | | YTD Expenditure | | % Changes from 2nd to 3rd Q | | % Changes for the 3rd Q | |
|--|-------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------------|---------------------------|---|--|---|---|--|--|---|---|--------------------------------------|---|--------------------------------------|--|--|---|
| | | | | | Approved payment schedule | Transferred from Provincial Departments to Municipalities | Actual expenditure by Provincial Department by 30 September 2017 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017 | Actual expenditure by Provincial Department by 31 December 2017 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017 | Actual expenditure by Provincial Department by 31 March 2018 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 March 2018 | Actual expenditure by Provincial Department | Actual expenditure by municipalities | Actual expenditure by Provincial Department | Actual expenditure by municipalities | Exp as % of Allocation Provincial Department | Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities | |
| R thousands | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Summary by Provincial Departments | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Education | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Health | - | - | - | - | - | - | 36 | - | - | - | - | - | 36 | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Social Development | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Public Works, Roads and Transport | 246 | - | - | 246 | - | - | 246 | - | - | - | - | - | 246 | - | - | - | - | 100.0% | - |
| Agriculture | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Sport, Arts and Culture | 1 667 | - | - | 1 667 | - | - | 833 | - | - | - | - | 834 | 1 667 | - | - | - | - | 100.0% | - |
| Housing and Local Government | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Office of the Premier | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other Departments | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |

Unallocated funds e.g. DBSA, ESKOM, and Neighbourhood Development Grant.
 Spending of these grants is done at National department level and therefore no reporting is required from municipalities.
 Sources: DoHA Monthly reports by the national transferring officer and Municipal sign-offs and electronic verification.
 All the figures are unaudited.
 In future provincial Treasuries will be required to provide the National Treasury with a payment schedule in the same format as the provincial payment schedule that correspond with the amount in Budget Statement 1 and 2.

3rd Quarter Ended 31 March 2018
CONDITIONAL GRANTS TRANSFERRED FROM NATIONAL DEPARTMENTS AND ACTUAL PAYMENTS MADE BY MUNICIPALITIES: PRELIMINARY RESULTS
Northern Cape: Khai-Ma(NC067)

| | Division of revenue Act No. 10 of 2017 | Adjustment (Mid year) | Other Adjustments | Total Available 2017/18 | Year to date | | | First Quarter | | Second Quarter | | Third Quarter | | YTD Expenditure | | % Changes from 2nd to 3rd Q | | % Changes for the 3rd Q | | Approved Roll Over | |
|---|--|-----------------------|-------------------|-------------------------|---------------------------|---|---|---|---|--|--|---|---|--------------------------------------|---|--------------------------------------|--|--|-------------------------|-----------------------------------|--|
| | | | | | Approved payment schedule | Transferred to municipalities for direct grants | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017 | Actual expenditure by Provincial Department by 31 December 2017 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017 | Actual expenditure by Provincial Department by 31 March 2018 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 March 2018 | Actual expenditure by Provincial Department | Actual expenditure by municipalities | Actual expenditure by Provincial Department | Actual expenditure by municipalities | Exp as % of Allocation Provincial Department | Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities | Total Available 2017/18 | YTD expenditure by municipalities | |
| R thousands | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| National Treasury (Vote 10) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Local Government Financial Management Grant | 1 900 | - | - | 1 900 | 1 900 | 1 900 | 341 | 341 | 691 | 690 | 477 | 477 | 1 509 | 1 508 | (31.0%) | (30.9%) | 79.4% | 79.4% | - | - | |
| Infrastructure Skills Development Grant | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Integrated City Development Grant | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Neighbourhood Development Partnership (Schedule 5B) | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Neighbourhood Development Partnership (Schedule 4B) | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Sub-Total Vote | 1 900 | - | - | 1 900 | 1 900 | 1 900 | 341 | 341 | 691 | 690 | 477 | 477 | 1 509 | 1 508 | (31.0%) | (30.9%) | 79.4% | 79.4% | - | - | |
| Cooperative Governance (Vote 3) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 4B) | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Municipal Disaster Grant | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 4B) | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Sub-Total Vote | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Transport (Vote 37) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Public Transport Infrastructure and Systems Grant | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Public Transport Network Operations Grant | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Public Transport Network Grant | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Rural Road Assets Management Systems Grant | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Sub-Total Vote | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Public Works (Vote 4) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant (Municipality) | 1 000 | - | - | 1 000 | 1 000 | 1 000 | 109 | 109 | 266 | 265 | 408 | 377 | 783 | 751 | 53.4% | 42.5% | 78.3% | 75.1% | - | - | |
| Sub-Total Vote | 1 000 | - | - | 1 000 | 1 000 | 1 000 | 109 | 109 | 266 | 265 | 408 | 377 | 783 | 751 | 53.4% | 42.5% | 78.3% | 75.1% | - | - | |
| Energy (Vote 29) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal Grant) | 1 000 | - | - | 1 000 | 1 000 | 1 000 | - | - | - | - | 173 | 211 | 16 | 211 | 189 | - | (90.5%) | 21.1% | 18.9% | - | |
| Integrated National Electrification Programme (Allocation in-kind) Grant | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Backlogs in the Electrification of Clinics and Schools (Allocation in-kind) | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Municipal Grant) | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Eskom Grant) | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Sub-Total Vote | 1 000 | - | - | 1 000 | 1 000 | 1 000 | - | - | - | - | 173 | 211 | 16 | 211 | 189 | - | (90.5%) | 21.1% | 18.9% | - | |
| Water Affairs (Vote 36) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Backlogs in Water and Sanitation at Clinics and Schools Grant | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 4B) | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Water Services Operating and Transfer Subsidy Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Water Services Operating and Transfer Subsidy Grant (Schedule 4B) | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 4B) | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Backlog Eradication Programme Grant | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B) | 5 000 | - | - | 5 000 | 5 000 | 5 000 | - | - | 176 | 155 | - | 38 | 176 | 193 | (100.0%) | (75.4%) | 3.5% | 3.9% | - | - | |
| Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 4B) | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Sub-Total Vote | 5 000 | - | - | 5 000 | 5 000 | 5 000 | - | - | 176 | 155 | - | 38 | 176 | 193 | (100.0%) | (75.4%) | 3.5% | 3.9% | - | - | |
| Sport and Recreation South Africa (Vote 19) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 2013 Africa Cup of Nations Host City Operating Grant | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| 2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grant | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Sub-Total Vote | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Human Settlements (Vote 31) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Rural Households Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Rural Households Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 4B) | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Municipal Human Settlements Capacity Grant | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Sub-Total Vote | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Sub-Total | 8 900 | - | - | 8 900 | 8 900 | 8 900 | 450 | 450 | 1 133 | 1 283 | 1 096 | 909 | 2 679 | 2 641 | (3.3%) | (29.2%) | 30.1% | 29.7% | - | - | |
| Cooperative Governance (Vote 3) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Municipal Infrastructure Grant | 7 825 | - | - | 7 825 | 7 825 | 3 913 | 169 | 169 | 3 205 | 3 036 | 423 | 296 | 3 797 | 3 501 | (86.8%) | (90.2%) | 48.5% | 44.7% | 6 534 | 1 253 | |
| Sub-Total Vote | 7 825 | - | - | 7 825 | 7 825 | 3 913 | 169 | 169 | 3 205 | 3 036 | 423 | 296 | 3 797 | 3 501 | (86.8%) | (90.2%) | 48.5% | 44.7% | 6 534 | 1 253 | |
| Sub-Total | 7 825 | - | - | 7 825 | 7 825 | 3 913 | 169 | 169 | 3 205 | 3 036 | 423 | 296 | 3 797 | 3 501 | (86.8%) | (90.2%) | 48.5% | 44.7% | 6 534 | 1 253 | |
| Total | 16 725 | - | - | 16 725 | 16 725 | 12 813 | 619 | 619 | 4 338 | 4 319 | 1 519 | 1 205 | 6 476 | 6 142 | (65.0%) | (72.1%) | 38.7% | 36.7% | 6 534 | 1 253 | |

| | Main Budget | Adjustment Budget | Other Adjustments | Total Available 2017/18 | Year to date | | | First Quarter | | Second Quarter | | Third Quarter | | YTD Expenditure | | % Changes from 2nd to 3rd Q | | % Changes for the 3rd Q | |
|--|-------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------------|---------------------------|---|--|---|---|--|--|---|---|--------------------------------------|---|--------------------------------------|--|--|---|
| | | | | | Approved payment schedule | Transferred from Provincial Departments to Municipalities | Actual expenditure by Provincial Department by 30 September 2017 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017 | Actual expenditure by Provincial Department by 31 December 2017 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017 | Actual expenditure by Provincial Department by 31 March 2018 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 March 2018 | Actual expenditure by Provincial Department | Actual expenditure by municipalities | Actual expenditure by Provincial Department | Actual expenditure by municipalities | Exp as % of Allocation Provincial Department | Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities | |
| R thousands | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Summary by Provincial Departments | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Education | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Health | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Social Development | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Public Works, Roads and Transport | 160 | 12 | - | 172 | - | - | 172 | - | - | - | - | - | 172 | - | - | - | - | 100.0% | - |
| Agriculture | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Sport, Arts and Culture | 867 | - | - | 867 | - | - | - | - | 433 | - | 434 | - | 867 | - | - | 0.2% | - | 100.0% | - |
| Housing and Local Government | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Office of the Premier | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other Departments | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |

Unallocated funds e.g. DBSA, ESKOM, and Neighbourhood Development Grant.
 Spending of these grants is done at National department level and therefore no reporting is required from municipalities.
 Sources: DoHA Monthly reports by the national transferring officer and Municipal sign-offs and electronic verification.
 All the figures are unaudited.
 In future provincial Treasurers will be required to provide the National Treasury with a payment schedule in the same format as the provincial payment schedule that correspond with the amount in Budget Statement 1 and 2.

3rd Quarter Ended 31 March 2018
CONDITIONAL GRANTS TRANSFERRED FROM NATIONAL DEPARTMENTS AND ACTUAL PAYMENTS MADE BY MUNICIPALITIES: PRELIMINARY RESULTS
 Northern Cape: Namakwa(DCG)

| | Division of revenue Act No. 10 of 2017 | Adjustment (Mid year) | Other Adjustments | Total Available 2017/18 | Year to date | | First Quarter | | Second Quarter | | Third Quarter | | YTD Expenditure | | % Changes from 2nd to 3rd Q | | % Changes for the 3rd Q | | Approved Roll Over | | |
|---|--|-----------------------|-------------------|-------------------------|---------------------------|---|--|---|---|--|--|---|---|--------------------------------------|---|--------------------------------------|--|--|-------------------------|-----------------------------------|--|
| | | | | | Approved payment schedule | Transferred to municipalities for direct grants | Actual expenditure by National Department by 30 September 2017 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017 | Actual expenditure by National Department by 31 December 2017 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017 | Actual expenditure by National Department by 31 March 2018 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 March 2018 | Actual expenditure by National Department | Actual expenditure by municipalities | Actual expenditure by National Department | Actual expenditure by municipalities | Exp as % of Allocation National Department | Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities | Total Available 2017/18 | YTD expenditure by municipalities | |
| R thousands | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| National Treasury (Vote 10) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Local Government Financial Management Grant | 1 250 | - | - | 1 250 | 1 250 | 1 250 | 404 | 404 | 394 | 395 | 255 | 254 | 1 053 | 1 053 | (35.3%) | (35.5%) | 84.2% | 84.3% | - | - | |
| Infrastructure Skills Development Grant | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Integrated City Development Grant | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Neighbourhood Development Partnership (Schedule 5B) | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Neighbourhood Development Partnership (Schedule 4B) | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Sub-Total Vote | 1 250 | - | - | 1 250 | 1 250 | 1 250 | 404 | 404 | 394 | 395 | 255 | 254 | 1 053 | 1 053 | (35.3%) | (35.5%) | 84.2% | 84.3% | - | - | |
| Cooperative Governance (Vote 3) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 4B) | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Municipal Disaster Grant | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 4B) | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Sub-Total Vote | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Transport (Vote 37) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Public Transport Infrastructure and Systems Grant | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Public Transport Network Operations Grant | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Public Transport Network Grant | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Rural Road Assets Management Systems Grant | 2 898 | - | - | 2 898 | 2 898 | 2 898 | - | - | 1 349 | - | - | - | 1 349 | - | (100.0%) | - | 46.5% | - | 1 258 | 856 | |
| Sub-Total Vote | 2 898 | - | - | 2 898 | 2 898 | 2 898 | - | - | 1 349 | - | - | - | 1 349 | - | (100.0%) | - | 46.5% | - | 1 258 | 856 | |
| Public Works (Vote 4) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant (Municipality) | 1 000 | - | - | 1 000 | 1 000 | 1 000 | 250 | 69 | 231 | 743 | - | - | 481 | 813 | (100.0%) | (100.0%) | 48.1% | 81.3% | - | - | |
| Sub-Total Vote | 1 000 | - | - | 1 000 | 1 000 | 1 000 | 250 | 69 | 231 | 743 | - | - | 481 | 813 | (100.0%) | (100.0%) | 48.1% | 81.3% | - | - | |
| Energy (Vote 29) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal Grant) | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Integrated National Electrification Programme (Allocation in-kind) Grant | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Backlogs in the Electrification of Clinics and Schools (Allocation in-kind) | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Municipal Grant) | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Eskom Grant) | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Sub-Total Vote | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Water Affairs (Vote 36) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Backlogs in Water and Sanitation at Clinics and Schools Grant | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 4B) | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Water Services Operating and Transfer Subsidy Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Water Services Operating and Transfer Subsidy Grant (Schedule 4B) | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 4B) | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Backlog Eradication Programme Grant | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 4B) | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Sub-Total Vote | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Sport and Recreation South Africa (Vote 19) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 2013 Africa Cup of Nations Host City Operating Grant | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| 2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grant | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Sub-Total Vote | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Human Settlements (Vote 31) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Rural Households Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Rural Households Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 4B) | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Municipal Human Settlements Capacity Grant | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Sub-Total Vote | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Sub-Total | 5 148 | - | - | 5 148 | 5 148 | 5 148 | 654 | 473 | 1 974 | 1 138 | 255 | 254 | 2 883 | 1 866 | (87.1%) | (77.6%) | 56.0% | 36.2% | 1 258 | 856 | |
| Cooperative Governance (Vote 3) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Municipal Infrastructure Grant | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Sub-Total | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Total | 5 148 | - | - | 5 148 | 5 148 | 5 148 | 654 | 473 | 1 974 | 1 138 | 255 | 254 | 2 883 | 1 866 | (87.1%) | (77.6%) | 56.0% | 36.2% | 1 258 | 856 | |

| | Main Budget | Adjustment Budget | Other Adjustments | Total Available 2017/18 | Year to date | | First Quarter | | Second Quarter | | Third Quarter | | YTD Expenditure | | % Changes from 2nd to 3rd Q | | % Changes for the 3rd Q | | |
|--|-------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------------|---------------------------|---|---|---|--|--|---|---|--|--------------------------------------|--|--------------------------------------|--|--|---|
| | | | | | Approved payment schedule | Transferred from Provincial Departments to Municipalities | Actual expenditure Provincial Department by 30 September 2017 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017 | Actual expenditure Provincial Department by 31 December 2017 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017 | Actual expenditure Provincial Department by 31 March 2018 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 March 2018 | Actual expenditure Provincial Department | Actual expenditure by municipalities | Actual expenditure Provincial Department | Actual expenditure by municipalities | Exp as % of Allocation Provincial Department | Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities | |
| R thousands | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Summary by Provincial Departments | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Education | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Health | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Social Development | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Public Works, Roads and Transport | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Agriculture | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Sport, Arts and Culture | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Housing and Local Government | 732 | - | - | 732 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 280 | 280 | - | - | 38.3% | - | - |
| Office of the Premier | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other Departments | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |

Unallocated funds e.g DBSA, ESKOM, and Neighbourhood Development Grant.
 Spending of these grants is done at National department level and therefore no reporting is required from municipalities.
 Sources: DoHA Monthly reports by the national transferring officer and Municipal sign-offs and electronic verification.
 All the figures are unaudited.
 In future provincial Treasuries will be required to provide the National Treasury with a payment schedule in the same format as the provincial payment schedule that correspond with the amount in Budget Statement 1 and 2.

3rd Quarter Ended 31 March 2018
CONDITIONAL GRANTS TRANSFERRED FROM NATIONAL DEPARTMENTS AND ACTUAL PAYMENTS MADE BY MUNICIPALITIES: PRELIMINARY RESULTS
Northern Cape: Ubuntu(NC071)

| | Division of revenue Act No. 10 of 2017 | Adjustment (Mid year) | Other Adjustments | Total Available 2017/18 | Year to date | | First Quarter | | Second Quarter | | Third Quarter | | YTD Expenditure | | % Changes from 2nd to 3rd Q | | % Changes for the 3rd Q | | Approved Roll Over | | |
|---|--|-----------------------|-------------------|-------------------------|---------------------------|---|---|---|--|--|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|-------------------------|
| | | | | | Approved payment schedule | Transferred to municipalities for direct grants | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 March 2018 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 March 2018 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 March 2018 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 March 2018 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 March 2018 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 March 2018 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 March 2018 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 March 2018 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 March 2018 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 March 2018 | Total Available 2017/18 |
| R thousands | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| National Treasury (Vote 10) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Local Government Financial Management Grant | 1 900 | - | - | 1 900 | 1 900 | 1 900 | 224 | 225 | 658 | 1 165 | 689 | 751 | 1 571 | 2 141 | 4.7% | (35.5%) | 82.7% | 112.7% | - | - | |
| Infrastructure Skills Development Grant | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Integrated City Development Grant | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Neighbourhood Development Partnership (Schedule 5B) | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Neighbourhood Development Partnership (Schedule 4B) | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Sub-Total Vote | 1 900 | - | - | 1 900 | 1 900 | 1 900 | 224 | 225 | 658 | 1 165 | 689 | 751 | 1 571 | 2 141 | 4.7% | (35.5%) | 82.7% | 112.7% | - | - | |
| Cooperative Governance (Vote 3) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 4B) | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Municipal Disaster Grant | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 4B) | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Sub-Total Vote | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Transport (Vote 37) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Public Transport Infrastructure and Systems Grant | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Public Transport Network Operations Grant | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Public Transport Network Grant | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Rural Road Assets Management Systems Grant | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Sub-Total Vote | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Public Works (Vote 4) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant (Municipality) | 1 000 | - | - | 1 000 | 1 000 | 1 000 | 203 | 204 | 72 | 190 | 185 | 185 | 460 | 579 | 156.9% | (2.8%) | 46.0% | 57.9% | - | - | |
| Sub-Total Vote | 1 000 | - | - | 1 000 | 1 000 | 1 000 | 203 | 204 | 72 | 190 | 185 | 185 | 460 | 579 | 156.9% | (2.8%) | 46.0% | 57.9% | - | - | |
| Energy (Vote 29) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal Grant) | 1 000 | (1 000) | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Integrated National Electrification Programme (Allocation in-kind) Grant | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Backlogs in the Electrification of Clinics and Schools (Allocation in-kind) | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Municipal Grant) | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Eskom Grant) | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Sub-Total Vote | 1 000 | (1 000) | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Water Affairs (Vote 36) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Backlogs in Water and Sanitation at Clinics and Schools Grant | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 4B) | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Water Services Operating and Transfer Subsidy Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Water Services Operating and Transfer Subsidy Grant (Schedule 4B) | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 4B) | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Rural Electrification Programme Grant | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B) | 4 000 | - | - | 4 000 | 4 000 | 4 000 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 4B) | 2 000 | 3 496 | - | 5 496 | 5 496 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Sub-Total Vote | 6 000 | 3 496 | - | 9 496 | 9 496 | 4 000 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Sport and Recreation South Africa (Vote 19) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 2013 Africa Cup of Nations Host City Operating Grant | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grant | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Sub-Total Vote | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Human Settlements (Vote 31) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Rural Households Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Rural Households Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 4B) | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Municipal Human Settlements Capacity Grant | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Sub-Total Vote | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Sub-Total | 9 900 | 2 496 | - | 12 396 | 12 396 | 6 900 | 427 | 429 | 730 | 1 355 | 874 | 936 | 2 031 | 2 720 | 19.7% | (30.9%) | 29.4% | 39.4% | - | - | |
| Cooperative Governance (Vote 3) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Municipal Infrastructure Grant | 10 063 | - | - | 10 063 | 10 063 | 10 063 | 4 033 | 4 033 | 2 267 | 2 267 | 2 129 | 1 574 | 8 429 | 7 874 | (6.1%) | (30.6%) | 83.8% | 78.3% | - | - | |
| Sub-Total Vote | 10 063 | - | - | 10 063 | 10 063 | 10 063 | 4 033 | 4 033 | 2 267 | 2 267 | 2 129 | 1 574 | 8 429 | 7 874 | (6.1%) | (30.6%) | 83.8% | 78.3% | - | - | |
| Sub-Total | 19 963 | 2 496 | - | 22 459 | 22 459 | 16 963 | 4 460 | 4 460 | 2 997 | 3 623 | 3 003 | 2 510 | 10 460 | 10 595 | 0.2% | (30.7%) | 83.8% | 78.3% | - | - | |
| Total | 19 963 | 2 496 | - | 22 459 | 22 459 | 16 963 | 4 460 | 4 460 | 2 997 | 3 623 | 3 003 | 2 510 | 10 460 | 10 595 | 0.2% | (30.7%) | 83.8% | 78.3% | - | - | |

| | Main Budget | Adjustment Budget | Other Adjustments | Total Available 2017/18 | Year to date | | First Quarter | | Second Quarter | | Third Quarter | | YTD Expenditure | | % Changes from 2nd to 3rd Q | | % Changes for the 3rd Q | | |
|--|-------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------------|---------------------------|---|--|---|---|--|--|---|---|--------------------------------------|---|--------------------------------------|--|--|---|
| | | | | | Approved payment schedule | Transferred from Provincial Departments to Municipalities | Actual expenditure by Provincial Department by 30 September 2017 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017 | Actual expenditure by Provincial Department by 31 December 2017 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017 | Actual expenditure by Provincial Department by 31 March 2018 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 March 2018 | Actual expenditure by Provincial Department | Actual expenditure by municipalities | Actual expenditure by Provincial Department | Actual expenditure by municipalities | Exp as % of Allocation Provincial Department | Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities | |
| R thousands | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Summary by Provincial Departments | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Education | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Health | 172 | - | - | 172 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Social Development | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Public Works, Roads and Transport | 399 | 471 | - | 870 | - | - | - | - | 870 | - | - | - | 870 | - | (100.0%) | - | 100.0% | - | - |
| Agriculture | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Sport, Arts and Culture | 860 | - | - | 860 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 860 | 860 | - | - | - | 100.0% | - | - |
| Housing and Local Government | - | (549) | - | (549) | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Office of the Premier | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other Departments | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |

Unallocated funds e.g. DBSA, ESKOM, and Neighbourhood Development Grant.
 Spending of these grants is done at National department level and therefore no reporting is required from municipalities.
 Sources: DoHA Monthly reports by the national transferring officer and Municipal sign-offs and electronic verification.
 All the figures are unaudited.
 In future provincial Treasuries will be required to provide the National Treasury with a payment schedule in the same format as the provincial payment schedule that correspond with the amount in Budget Statement 1 and 2.

3rd Quarter Ended 31 March 2018
CONDITIONAL GRANTS TRANSFERRED FROM NATIONAL DEPARTMENTS AND ACTUAL PAYMENTS MADE BY MUNICIPALITIES: PRELIMINARY RESULTS
Northern Cape: Emthanjeni(NC073)

| | Division of revenue Act No. 10 of 2017 | Adjustment (Mid year) | Other Adjustments | Total Available 2017/18 | Year to date | | | First Quarter | | Second Quarter | | Third Quarter | | YTD Expenditure | | % Changes from 2nd to 3rd Q | | % Changes for the 3rd Q | | Approved Roll Over | |
|---|--|-----------------------|-------------------|-------------------------|---------------------------|---|---|---|--|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | | Approved payment schedule | Transferred to municipalities for direct grants | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 March 2018 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 March 2018 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 March 2018 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 March 2018 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 March 2018 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 March 2018 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 March 2018 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 March 2018 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 March 2018 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 March 2018 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 March 2018 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 March 2018 |
| R thousands | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| National Treasury (Vote 10) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Local Government Financial Management Grant | 1 700 | - | - | 1 700 | 1 700 | 1 700 | 140 | 391 | 493 | 489 | 632 | 632 | 1 265 | 1 511 | 28.2% | 29.3% | 74.4% | 88.9% | - | - | |
| Infrastructure Skills Development Grant | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Integrated City Development Grant | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Neighbourhood Development Partnership (Schedule 5B) | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Neighbourhood Development Partnership (Schedule 4B) | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Sub-Total Vote | 1 700 | - | - | 1 700 | 1 700 | 1 700 | 140 | 391 | 493 | 489 | 632 | 632 | 1 265 | 1 511 | 28.2% | 29.3% | 74.4% | 88.9% | - | - | |
| Cooperative Governance (Vote 3) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 4B) | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Municipal Disaster Grant | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 4B) | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Sub-Total Vote | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Transport (Vote 37) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Public Transport Infrastructure and Systems Grant | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Public Transport Network Operations Grant | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Public Transport Network Grant | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Rural Road Assets Management Systems Grant | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Sub-Total Vote | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Public Works (Vote 4) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant (Municipality) | 1 086 | - | - | 1 086 | 1 086 | 1 086 | 78 | 79 | - | 217 | 328 | 327 | 406 | 624 | - | 50.6% | 37.4% | 57.4% | - | - | |
| Sub-Total Vote | 1 086 | - | - | 1 086 | 1 086 | 1 086 | 78 | 79 | - | 217 | 328 | 327 | 406 | 624 | - | 50.6% | 37.4% | 57.4% | - | - | |
| Energy (Vote 29) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal Grant) | 6 000 | 1 500 | - | 7 500 | 7 500 | 7 500 | 1 801 | 1 579 | 4 168 | 3 657 | 31 | 1 342 | 6 000 | 6 579 | (99.3%) | (63.3%) | 80.0% | 87.7% | - | - | |
| Integrated National Electrification Programme (Allocation in-kind) Grant | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Backlogs in the Electrification of Clinics and Schools (Allocation in-kind) | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Municipal Grant) | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Eskom) Grant | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Sub-Total Vote | 6 000 | 1 500 | - | 7 500 | 7 500 | 7 500 | 1 801 | 1 579 | 4 168 | 3 657 | 31 | 1 342 | 6 000 | 6 579 | (99.3%) | (63.3%) | 80.0% | 87.7% | - | - | |
| Water Affairs (Vote 36) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Backlogs in Water and Sanitation at Clinics and Schools Grant | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 4B) | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Water Services Operating and Transfer Subsidy Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Water Services Operating and Transfer Subsidy Grant (Schedule 4B) | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 4B) | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Rural Electrification Programme Grant | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B) | 14 000 | - | - | 14 000 | 14 000 | 14 000 | - | - | 640 | - | - | - | 640 | - | (100.0%) | - | 4.6% | - | - | - | |
| Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 4B) | 2 000 | 1 199 | - | 3 199 | 3 199 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Sub-Total Vote | 16 000 | 1 199 | - | 17 199 | 17 199 | 14 000 | - | - | 640 | - | - | - | 640 | - | (100.0%) | - | 4.6% | - | - | - | |
| Sport and Recreation South Africa (Vote 19) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 2013 Africa Cup of Nations Host City Operating Grant | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| 2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grant | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Sub-Total Vote | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Human Settlements (Vote 31) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Rural Households Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Rural Households Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 4B) | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Municipal Human Settlements Capacity Grant | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Sub-Total Vote | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Sub-Total | 24 786 | 2 699 | - | 27 485 | 27 485 | 24 286 | 2 019 | 2 049 | 5 301 | 4 363 | 991 | 2 301 | 8 311 | 8 713 | (81.3%) | (47.3%) | 34.2% | 35.9% | - | - | |
| Cooperative Governance (Vote 3) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Municipal Infrastructure Grant | 12 292 | - | - | 12 292 | 12 292 | 12 292 | 2 005 | 1 639 | 971 | 720 | 2 622 | 2 156 | 5 598 | 4 515 | 170.0% | 199.7% | 45.5% | 36.7% | 1 763 | - | |
| Sub-Total Vote | 12 292 | - | - | 12 292 | 12 292 | 12 292 | 2 005 | 1 639 | 971 | 720 | 2 622 | 2 156 | 5 598 | 4 515 | 170.0% | 199.7% | 45.5% | 36.7% | 1 763 | - | |
| Sub-Total | 12 292 | - | - | 12 292 | 12 292 | 12 292 | 2 005 | 1 639 | 971 | 720 | 2 622 | 2 156 | 5 598 | 4 515 | 170.0% | 199.7% | 45.5% | 36.7% | 1 763 | - | |
| Total | 37 078 | 2 699 | - | 39 777 | 39 777 | 36 578 | 4 024 | 3 688 | 6 272 | 5 063 | 3 613 | 4 458 | 13 909 | 13 228 | (42.4%) | (12.3%) | 38.0% | 36.2% | 1 763 | - | |

| | Main Budget | Adjustment Budget | Other Adjustments | Total Available 2017/18 | Year to date | | | First Quarter | | Second Quarter | | Third Quarter | | YTD Expenditure | | % Changes from 2nd to 3rd Q | | % Changes for the 3rd Q | |
|--|-------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------------|---------------------------|---|--|---|---|--|--|---|---|--------------------------------------|---|--------------------------------------|--|--|---|
| | | | | | Approved payment schedule | Transferred from Provincial Departments to Municipalities | Actual expenditure by Provincial Department by 30 September 2017 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017 | Actual expenditure by Provincial Department by 31 December 2017 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017 | Actual expenditure by Provincial Department by 31 March 2018 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 March 2018 | Actual expenditure by Provincial Department | Actual expenditure by municipalities | Actual expenditure by Provincial Department | Actual expenditure by municipalities | Exp as % of Allocation Provincial Department | Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities | |
| R thousands | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Summary by Provincial Departments | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Education | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Health | 1 288 | (351) | - | 937 | - | - | 9 | - | - | - | - | - | 9 | - | - | - | - | 1.0% | - |
| Social Development | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Public Works, Roads and Transport | 2 872 | (157) | - | 2 715 | - | - | - | - | 2 715 | - | - | - | 2 715 | - | (100.0%) | - | 100.0% | - | - |
| Agriculture | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Sport, Arts and Culture | 881 | - | - | 881 | - | - | 441 | - | - | - | - | 440 | 881 | - | - | - | 100.0% | - | - |
| Housing and Local Government | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Office of the Premier | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other Departments | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |

Unallocated funds e.g. DBSA, ESKOM, and Neighbourhood Development Grant.
 Spending of these grants is done at National department level and therefore no reporting is required from municipalities.
 Sources: DoHA Monthly reports by the national transferring officer and Municipal sign-offs and electronic verification.
 All the figures are unaudited.
 In future provincial Treasuries will be required to provide the National Treasury with a payment schedule in the same format as the provincial payment schedule that correspond with the amount in Budget Statement 1 and 2.

3rd Quarter Ended 31 March 2018
CONDITIONAL GRANTS TRANSFERRED FROM NATIONAL DEPARTMENTS AND ACTUAL PAYMENTS MADE BY MUNICIPALITIES: PRELIMINARY RESULTS
Northern Cape: Kareeberg(NC074)

| | Division of revenue Act No. 10 of 2017 | Adjustment (Mid year) | Other Adjustments | Total Available 2017/18 | Year to date | | First Quarter | | Second Quarter | | Third Quarter | | YTD Expenditure | | % Changes from 2nd to 3rd Q | | % Changes for the 3rd Q | | Approved Roll Over | | |
|---|--|-----------------------|-------------------|-------------------------|---------------------------|---|---|---|--|--|---|---|---|---|---|--------------------------------------|---|--------------------------------------|--|--|-------------------------|
| | | | | | Approved payment schedule | Transferred to municipalities for direct grants | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 March 2018 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 March 2018 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 March 2018 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 March 2018 | Actual expenditure by National Department | Actual expenditure by municipalities | Actual expenditure by National Department | Actual expenditure by municipalities | Exp as % of Allocation National Department | Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities | Total Available 2017/18 |
| R thousands | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| National Treasury (Vote 10) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Local Government Financial Management Grant | 1 900 | - | - | 1 900 | 1 900 | 1 900 | 683 | 682 | 326 | 326 | 611 | 611 | 1 620 | 1 620 | 87.4% | 87.2% | 85.3% | 85.3% | - | - | |
| Infrastructure Skills Development Grant | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Integrated City Development Grant | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Neighbourhood Development Partnership (Schedule 5B) | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Neighbourhood Development Partnership (Schedule 4B) | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Sub-Total Vote | 1 900 | - | - | 1 900 | 1 900 | 1 900 | 683 | 682 | 326 | 326 | 611 | 611 | 1 620 | 1 620 | 87.4% | 87.2% | 85.3% | 85.3% | - | - | |
| Cooperative Governance (Vote 3) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 4B) | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Municipal Disaster Grant | - | 4 626 | - | 4 626 | 4 626 | 4 626 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 4B) | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Sub-Total Vote | - | 4 626 | - | 4 626 | 4 626 | 4 626 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Transport (Vote 37) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Public Transport Infrastructure and Systems Grant | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Public Transport Network Operations Grant | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Public Transport Network Grant | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Rural Road Assets Management Systems Grant | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Sub-Total Vote | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Public Works (Vote 4) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant (Municipality) | 1 000 | - | - | 1 000 | 1 000 | 1 000 | 243 | 243 | 242 | 242 | 273 | 273 | 758 | 757 | 12.8% | 12.5% | 75.8% | 75.7% | - | - | |
| Sub-Total Vote | 1 000 | - | - | 1 000 | 1 000 | 1 000 | 243 | 243 | 242 | 242 | 273 | 273 | 758 | 757 | 12.8% | 12.5% | 75.8% | 75.7% | - | - | |
| Energy (Vote 29) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal Grant) | 1 000 | - | - | 1 000 | 1 000 | 1 000 | - | - | 123 | 53 | 15 | 123 | 67 | (100.0%) | (72.3%) | 12.3% | 6.7% | - | - | | |
| Integrated National Electrification Programme (Allocation in-kind) Grant | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Backlogs in the Electrification of Clinics and Schools (Allocation in-kind) | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Municipal Grant) | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Eskom Grant) | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Sub-Total Vote | 1 000 | - | - | 1 000 | 1 000 | 1 000 | - | - | 123 | 53 | 15 | 123 | 67 | (100.0%) | (72.3%) | 12.3% | 6.7% | - | - | | |
| Water Affairs (Vote 36) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Backlogs in Water and Sanitation at Clinics and Schools Grant | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B) | 15 000 | - | - | 15 000 | 15 000 | 15 000 | - | 440 | - | - | - | 11 650 | 12 091 | - | - | - | - | 80.6% | - | | |
| Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 4B) | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Water Services Operating and Transfer Subsidy Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Water Services Operating and Transfer Subsidy Grant (Schedule 4B) | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 4B) | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Backlog Eradication Programme Grant | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B) | 4 000 | - | - | 4 000 | 4 000 | 4 000 | - | 49 | 48 | 158 | 1 724 | 1 566 | 1 772 | 1 772 | 3491.7% | 893.1% | 44.3% | 44.3% | - | | |
| Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 4B) | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Sub-Total Vote | 19 000 | - | - | 19 000 | 19 000 | 19 000 | - | 489 | 48 | 158 | 1 724 | 13 216 | 1 772 | 13 863 | 3491.7% | 8282.2% | 9.3% | 73.0% | - | - | |
| Sport and Recreation South Africa (Vote 19) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 2013 Africa Cup of Nations Host City Operating Grant | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| 2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grant | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Sub-Total Vote | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Human Settlements (Vote 31) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Rural Households Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Rural Households Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 4B) | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Municipal Human Settlements Capacity Grant | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Sub-Total Vote | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Sub-Total | 22 900 | 4 626 | - | 27 526 | 27 526 | 27 526 | 926 | 1 414 | 739 | 779 | 2 608 | 14 114 | 4 273 | 16 307 | 252.9% | 1711.6% | 15.5% | 59.2% | - | - | |
| Cooperative Governance (Vote 3) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Municipal Infrastructure Grant | 8 095 | (2 000) | - | 6 095 | 6 095 | 6 095 | 91 | 91 | 1 505 | 1 528 | 1 167 | 2 137 | 2 763 | 3 756 | (22.5%) | 39.9% | 45.3% | 61.6% | 3 000 | 1 638 | |
| Sub-Total Vote | 8 095 | (2 000) | - | 6 095 | 6 095 | 6 095 | 91 | 91 | 1 505 | 1 528 | 1 167 | 2 137 | 2 763 | 3 756 | (22.5%) | 39.9% | 45.3% | 61.6% | 3 000 | 1 638 | |
| Sub-Total | 30 995 | 2 626 | - | 33 621 | 33 621 | 33 621 | 1 017 | 1 505 | 2 244 | 2 307 | 3 775 | 16 251 | 7 036 | 20 063 | 68.2% | 604.5% | 20.9% | 59.7% | 3 000 | 1 638 | |

| | Main Budget | Adjustment Budget | Other Adjustments | Total Available 2017/18 | Year to date | | First Quarter | | Second Quarter | | Third Quarter | | YTD Expenditure | | % Changes from 2nd to 3rd Q | | % Changes for the 3rd Q | | |
|--|-------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------------|---------------------------|---|--|---|---|--|--|---|---|--------------------------------------|---|--------------------------------------|--|--|---|
| | | | | | Approved payment schedule | Transferred from Provincial Departments to Municipalities | Actual expenditure by Provincial Department by 30 September 2017 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017 | Actual expenditure by Provincial Department by 31 December 2017 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017 | Actual expenditure by Provincial Department by 31 March 2018 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 March 2018 | Actual expenditure by Provincial Department | Actual expenditure by municipalities | Actual expenditure by Provincial Department | Actual expenditure by municipalities | Exp as % of Allocation Provincial Department | Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities | |
| R thousands | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Summary by Provincial Departments | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Education | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Health | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Social Development | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Public Works, Roads and Transport | 638 | (203) | - | 435 | - | - | 435 | - | - | - | - | - | 435 | - | - | - | - | 100.0% | - |
| Agriculture | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Sport, Arts and Culture | 1 312 | - | - | 1 312 | - | - | - | - | 656 | - | 656 | - | 1 312 | - | - | - | - | 100.0% | - |
| Housing and Local Government | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Office of the Premier | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other Departments | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

Unallocated funds e.g. DBSA, ESKOM, and Neighbourhood Development Grant.
 Spending of these grants is done at National department level and therefore no reporting is required from municipalities.
 Sources: DoHA Monthly reports by the national transferring officer and Municipal sign-offs and electronic verification.
 All the figures are unaudited.
 In future provincial Treasuries will be required to provide the National Treasury with a payment schedule in the same format as the provincial payment schedule that correspond with the amount in Budget Statement 1 and 2.

3rd Quarter Ended 31 March 2018
CONDITIONAL GRANTS TRANSFERRED FROM NATIONAL DEPARTMENTS AND ACTUAL PAYMENTS MADE BY MUNICIPALITIES: PRELIMINARY RESULTS
Northern Cape: Renosterberg(NC075)

| | Division of revenue Act No. 10 of 2017 | Adjustment (Mid year) | Other Adjustments | Total Available 2017/18 | Year to date | | First Quarter | | Second Quarter | | Third Quarter | | YTD Expenditure | | % Changes from 2nd to 3rd Q | | % Changes for the 3rd Q | | Approved Roll Over | | |
|---|--|-----------------------|-------------------|-------------------------|---------------------------|---|---|---|--|--|---|---|--|--------------------------------------|--|--------------------------------------|--|--|-------------------------|-----------------------------------|--|
| | | | | | Approved payment schedule | Transferred to municipalities for direct grants | Actual expenditure National Department by 30 September 2017 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017 | Actual expenditure National Department by 31 December 2017 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017 | Actual expenditure National Department by 31 March 2018 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 March 2018 | Actual expenditure National Department | Actual expenditure by municipalities | Actual expenditure National Department | Actual expenditure by municipalities | Exp as % of Allocation National Department | Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities | Total Available 2017/18 | YTD expenditure by municipalities | |
| R thousands | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| National Treasury (Vote 10) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Local Government Financial Management Grant | 2 345 | - | - | 2 345 | 2 345 | 2 345 | 685 | 597 | 817 | 817 | 415 | 300 | 1 917 | 1 714 | (49.2%) | (63.3%) | 81.7% | 73.1% | - | - | |
| Infrastructure Skills Development Grant | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Integrated City Development Grant | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Neighbourhood Development Partnership (Schedule 5B) | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Neighbourhood Development Partnership (Schedule 4B) | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Sub-Total Vote | 2 345 | - | - | 2 345 | 2 345 | 2 345 | 685 | 597 | 817 | 817 | 415 | 300 | 1 917 | 1 714 | (49.2%) | (63.3%) | 81.7% | 73.1% | - | - | |
| Cooperative Governance (Vote 3) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 4B) | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Municipal Disaster Grant | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 4B) | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Sub-Total Vote | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Transport (Vote 37) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Public Transport Infrastructure and Systems Grant | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Public Transport Network Operations Grant | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Public Transport Network Grant | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Rural Road Assets Management Systems Grant | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Sub-Total Vote | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Public Works (Vote 4) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant (Municipality) | 1 000 | - | - | 1 000 | 1 000 | 1 000 | 250 | 16 | 677 | 157 | 181 | 407 | 874 | - | (73.2%) | 40.7% | 87.4% | - | - | - | |
| Sub-Total Vote | 1 000 | - | - | 1 000 | 1 000 | 1 000 | 250 | 16 | 677 | 157 | 181 | 407 | 874 | - | (73.2%) | 40.7% | 87.4% | - | - | - | |
| Energy (Vote 29) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal Grant) | 3 000 | - | - | 3 000 | 3 000 | 3 000 | - | 1 478 | 1 478 | 1 145 | 1 154 | 293 | 2 632 | 2 916 | (21.9%) | (74.4%) | 87.7% | 97.2% | - | - | |
| Integrated National Electrification Programme (Allocation in-kind) Grant | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Backlogs in the Electrification of Clinics and Schools (Allocation in-kind) | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Municipal Grant) | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Eskom Grant) | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Sub-Total Vote | 3 000 | - | - | 3 000 | 3 000 | 3 000 | - | 1 478 | 1 478 | 1 145 | 1 154 | 293 | 2 632 | 2 916 | (21.9%) | (74.4%) | 87.7% | 97.2% | - | - | |
| Water Affairs (Vote 36) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Backlogs in Water and Sanitation at Clinics and Schools Grant | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 4B) | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Water Services Operating and Transfer Subsidy Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Water Services Operating and Transfer Subsidy Grant (Schedule 4B) | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 4B) | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Rural Electrification Programme Grant | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B) | 10 000 | - | - | 10 000 | 10 000 | 10 000 | - | 3 892 | 5 000 | 1 154 | 4 999 | 4 954 | 9 999 | 10 000 | (0.0%) | 329.5% | 100.0% | 100.0% | - | - | |
| Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 4B) | 3 000 | 931 | - | 3 931 | 3 931 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Sub-Total Vote | 13 000 | 931 | - | 13 931 | 13 931 | 10 000 | - | 3 892 | 5 000 | 1 154 | 4 999 | 4 954 | 9 999 | 10 000 | (0.0%) | 329.5% | 100.0% | 100.0% | - | - | |
| Sport and Recreation South Africa (Vote 19) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 2013 Africa Cup of Nations Host City Operating Grant | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| 2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grant | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Sub-Total Vote | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Human Settlements (Vote 31) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Rural Households Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Rural Households Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 4B) | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Municipal Human Settlements Capacity Grant | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Sub-Total Vote | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Sub-Total | 19 345 | 931 | - | 20 276 | 20 276 | 16 345 | 935 | 5 983 | 7 295 | 3 792 | 6 725 | 5 729 | 14 955 | 15 504 | (7.8%) | 51.1% | 91.5% | 94.9% | - | - | |
| Cooperative Governance (Vote 3) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Municipal Infrastructure Grant | 7 527 | - | - | 7 527 | 7 527 | 7 527 | - | 1 205 | 2 954 | 2 099 | 2 732 | 2 337 | 5 686 | 5 640 | (7.5%) | 11.3% | 75.5% | 74.9% | - | - | |
| Sub-Total Vote | 7 527 | - | - | 7 527 | 7 527 | 7 527 | - | 1 205 | 2 954 | 2 099 | 2 732 | 2 337 | 5 686 | 5 640 | (7.5%) | 11.3% | 75.5% | 74.9% | - | - | |
| Sub-Total | 26 872 | 931 | - | 27 803 | 27 803 | 23 872 | 935 | 7 188 | 10 249 | 5 891 | 9 457 | 8 065 | 20 641 | 21 144 | (7.7%) | 36.9% | 86.5% | 88.6% | - | - | |

| | Main Budget | Adjustment Budget | Other Adjustments | Total Available 2017/18 | Year to date | | First Quarter | | Second Quarter | | Third Quarter | | YTD Expenditure | | % Changes from 2nd to 3rd Q | | % Changes for the 3rd Q | | |
|--|-------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------------|---------------------------|---|---|---|--|--|---|---|--|--------------------------------------|--|--------------------------------------|--|--|---|
| | | | | | Approved payment schedule | Transferred from Provincial Departments to Municipalities | Actual expenditure Provincial Department by 30 September 2017 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017 | Actual expenditure Provincial Department by 31 December 2017 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017 | Actual expenditure Provincial Department by 31 March 2018 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 March 2018 | Actual expenditure Provincial Department | Actual expenditure by municipalities | Actual expenditure Provincial Department | Actual expenditure by municipalities | Exp as % of Allocation Provincial Department | Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities | |
| R thousands | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Summary by Provincial Departments | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Education | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Health | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Social Development | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Public Works, Roads and Transport | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Agriculture | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Sport, Arts and Culture | 648 | 1 000 | - | 1 648 | - | - | 1 648 | - | - | - | - | - | 1 648 | - | - | - | - | 100.0% | - |
| Housing and Local Government | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Office of the Premier | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other Departments | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |

Unallocated funds e.g. DBSA, ESKOM, and Neighbourhood Development Grant.
 Spending of these grants is done at National department level and therefore no reporting is required from municipalities.
 Sources: DoHA Monthly reports by the national transferring officer and Municipal sign-offs and electronic verification.
 All the figures are unaudited.
 In future provincial Treasuries will be required to provide the National Treasury with a payment schedule in the same format as the provincial payment schedule that correspond with the amount in Budget Statement 1 and 2.

3rd Quarter Ended 31 March 2018
CONDITIONAL GRANTS TRANSFERRED FROM NATIONAL DEPARTMENTS AND ACTUAL PAYMENTS MADE BY MUNICIPALITIES: PRELIMINARY RESULTS
Northern Cape: Thembehlhe(NC076)

| | Division of revenue Act No. 10 of 2017 | Adjustment (Mid year) | Other Adjustments | Total Available 2017/18 | Year to date | | | | First Quarter | | Second Quarter | | Third Quarter | | YTD Expenditure | | % Changes from 2nd to 3rd Q | | % Changes for the 3rd Q | | Approved Roll Over | |
|---|--|-----------------------|-------------------|-------------------------|---------------------------|---|---|---|---|--|--|---|---|--------------------------------------|---|--------------------------------------|--|--|-------------------------|-----------------------------------|--------------------|--|
| | | | | | Approved payment schedule | Transferred to municipalities for direct grants | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017 | Actual expenditure by Provincial Department by 31 December 2017 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017 | Actual expenditure by Provincial Department by 31 March 2018 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 March 2018 | Actual expenditure by Provincial Department | Actual expenditure by municipalities | Actual expenditure by Provincial Department | Actual expenditure by municipalities | Exp as % of Allocation Provincial Department | Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities | Total Available 2017/18 | YTD expenditure by municipalities | | |
| R thousands | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| National Treasury (Vote 10) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Local Government Financial Management Grant | 2 345 | - | - | 2 345 | 2 345 | 2 345 | 783 | 783 | 1 366 | 1 366 | 196 | (69) | 2 345 | 2 079 | (85.7%) | (105.1%) | 100.0% | 88.7% | - | - | | |
| Infrastructure Skills Development Grant | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Integrated City Development Grant | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Neighbourhood Development Partnership (Schedule 5B) | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Neighbourhood Development Partnership (Schedule 4B) | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | 2 345 | - | - | 2 345 | 2 345 | 2 345 | 783 | 783 | 1 366 | 1 366 | 196 | (69) | 2 345 | 2 079 | (85.7%) | (105.1%) | 100.0% | 88.7% | - | - | | |
| Cooperative Governance (Vote 3) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 4B) | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Disaster Grant | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 4B) | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Transport (Vote 37) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Public Transport Infrastructure and Systems Grant | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Public Transport Network Operations Grant | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Public Transport Network Grant | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Rural Road Assets Management Systems Grant | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Public Works (Vote 4) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant (Municipality) | 1 000 | - | - | 1 000 | 1 000 | 1 000 | 33 | 40 | 194 | 202 | 100 | 313 | 327 | 555 | (48.5%) | 54.4% | 32.7% | 55.5% | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | 1 000 | - | - | 1 000 | 1 000 | 1 000 | 33 | 40 | 194 | 202 | 100 | 313 | 327 | 555 | (48.5%) | 54.4% | 32.7% | 55.5% | - | - | | |
| Energy (Vote 29) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal Grant) | 1 000 | 7 000 | - | 8 000 | 8 000 | 8 000 | 75 | 75 | 375 | 725 | 350 | - | 800 | 800 | (6.7%) | (100.0%) | 10.0% | 10.0% | - | - | | |
| Integrated National Electrification Programme (Allocation in-kind) Grant | 247 | 310 | - | 557 | 557 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Backlogs in the Electrification of Clinics and Schools (Allocation in-kind) | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Municipal Grant) | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Eskom) Grant | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | 1 247 | 7 310 | - | 8 557 | 8 557 | 8 000 | 75 | 75 | 375 | 725 | 350 | - | 800 | 800 | (6.7%) | (100.0%) | 10.0% | 10.0% | - | - | | |
| Water Affairs (Vote 36) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Backlogs in Water and Sanitation at Clinics and Schools Grant | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 4B) | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Water Services Operating and Transfer Subsidy Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Water Services Operating and Transfer Subsidy Grant (Schedule 4B) | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 4B) | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Rural Electrification Programme Grant | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B) | 4 000 | - | - | 4 000 | 4 000 | 4 000 | - | - | 8 | 578 | 310 | 578 | 317 | - | - | 3837.8% | 14.5% | 7.9% | - | - | | |
| Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 4B) | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | 4 000 | - | - | 4 000 | 4 000 | 4 000 | - | - | 8 | 578 | 310 | 578 | 317 | - | - | 3837.8% | 14.5% | 7.9% | - | - | | |
| Sport and Recreation South Africa (Vote 19) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 2013 Africa Cup of Nations Host City Operating Grant | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| 2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grant | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Human Settlements (Vote 31) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Rural Households Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Rural Households Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 4B) | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Human Settlements Capacity Grant | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Sub-Total | 8 592 | 7 310 | - | 15 902 | 15 902 | 15 345 | 891 | 898 | 1 935 | 2 301 | 1 224 | 553 | 4 050 | 3 752 | (36.7%) | (76.0%) | 26.4% | 24.4% | - | - | | |
| Cooperative Governance (Vote 3) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Municipal Infrastructure Grant | 9 533 | (1 367) | - | 8 166 | 8 166 | 8 166 | 535 | 536 | 2 638 | 2 683 | 2 347 | 2 302 | 5 520 | 5 521 | (11.0%) | (14.2%) | 67.6% | 67.6% | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | 9 533 | (1 367) | - | 8 166 | 8 166 | 8 166 | 535 | 536 | 2 638 | 2 683 | 2 347 | 2 302 | 5 520 | 5 521 | (11.0%) | (14.2%) | 67.6% | 67.6% | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total | 9 533 | (1 367) | - | 8 166 | 8 166 | 8 166 | 535 | 536 | 2 638 | 2 683 | 2 347 | 2 302 | 5 520 | 5 521 | (11.0%) | (14.2%) | 67.6% | 67.6% | - | - | | |
| Total | 18 125 | 5 943 | - | 24 068 | 24 068 | 23 511 | 1 426 | 1 434 | 4 573 | 4 964 | 3 571 | 2 855 | 9 570 | 9 272 | (21.9%) | (42.7%) | 40.7% | 39.4% | - | - | | |

| | Main Budget | Adjustment Budget | Other Adjustments | Total Available 2017/18 | Year to date | | | | First Quarter | | Second Quarter | | Third Quarter | | YTD Expenditure | | % Changes from 2nd to 3rd Q | | % Changes for the 3rd Q | | |
|--|-------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------------|---------------------------|---|--|---|---|--|--|---|---|--------------------------------------|---|--------------------------------------|--|--|-------------------------|---|--|
| | | | | | Approved payment schedule | Transferred from Provincial Departments to Municipalities | Actual expenditure by Provincial Department by 30 September 2017 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017 | Actual expenditure by Provincial Department by 31 December 2017 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017 | Actual expenditure by Provincial Department by 31 March 2018 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 March 2018 | Actual expenditure by Provincial Department | Actual expenditure by municipalities | Actual expenditure by Provincial Department | Actual expenditure by municipalities | Exp as % of Allocation Provincial Department | Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities | | | |
| R thousands | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Summary by Provincial Departments | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Education | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Health | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Social Development | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Public Works, Roads and Transport | 219 | 4 | - | 223 | - | - | 223 | - | - | - | - | - | 223 | - | - | - | - | - | 100.0% | - | |
| Agriculture | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Sport, Arts and Culture | 602 | - | - | 602 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 602 | - | - | - | - | - | 100.0% | - | |
| Housing and Local Government | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Office of the Premier | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Other Departments | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |

Unallocated funds e.g. DBSA, ESKOM, and Neighbourhood Development Grant.
 Spending of these grants is done at National department level and therefore no reporting is required from municipalities.
 Sources: DoHA Monthly reports by the national transferring officer and Municipal sign-offs and electronic verification.
 All the figures are unaudited.
 In future provincial Treasuries will be required to provide the National Treasury with a payment schedule in the same format as the provincial payment schedule that correspond with the amount in Budget Statement 1 and 2.

3rd Quarter Ended 31 March 2018
CONDITIONAL GRANTS TRANSFERRED FROM NATIONAL DEPARTMENTS AND ACTUAL PAYMENTS MADE BY MUNICIPALITIES: PRELIMINARY RESULTS
Northern Cape: Siyahamba(NC077)

| | Division of revenue Act No. 10 of 2017 | Adjustment (Mid year) | Other Adjustments | Total Available 2017/18 | Year to date | | First Quarter | | Second Quarter | | Third Quarter | | YTD Expenditure | | % Changes from 2nd to 3rd Q | | % Changes for the 3rd Q | | Approved Roll Over | | |
|---|--|-----------------------|-------------------|-------------------------|---------------------------|---|---|---|---|--|--|---|---|--------------------------------------|---|--------------------------------------|--|--|-------------------------|-----------------------------------|--|
| | | | | | Approved payment schedule | Transferred to municipalities for direct grants | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017 | Actual expenditure by Provincial Department by 31 December 2017 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017 | Actual expenditure by Provincial Department by 31 March 2018 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 March 2018 | Actual expenditure by Provincial Department | Actual expenditure by municipalities | Actual expenditure by Provincial Department | Actual expenditure by municipalities | Exp as % of Allocation Provincial Department | Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities | Total Available 2017/18 | YTD expenditure by municipalities | |
| R thousands | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| National Treasury (Vote 10) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Local Government Financial Management Grant | 2 345 | - | - | 2 345 | 2 345 | 2 345 | 621 | 621 | 734 | 734 | 415 | 416 | 1 770 | 1 770 | (43.5%) | (43.4%) | 75.5% | 75.5% | - | - | |
| Infrastructure Skills Development Grant | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Integrated City Development Grant | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Neighbourhood Development Partnership (Schedule 5B) | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Neighbourhood Development Partnership (Schedule 4B) | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Sub-Total Vote | 2 345 | - | - | 2 345 | 2 345 | 2 345 | 621 | 621 | 734 | 734 | 415 | 416 | 1 770 | 1 770 | (43.5%) | (43.4%) | 75.5% | 75.5% | - | - | |
| Cooperative Governance (Vote 3) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 4B) | 787 | - | - | 787 | 787 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Municipal Disaster Grant | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 4B) | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Sub-Total Vote | 787 | - | - | 787 | 787 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Transport (Vote 37) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Public Transport Infrastructure and Systems Grant | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Public Transport Network Operations Grant | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Public Transport Network Grant | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Rural Road Assets Management Systems Grant | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Sub-Total Vote | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Public Works (Vote 4) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant (Municipality) | 1 000 | - | - | 1 000 | 1 000 | 1 000 | 250 | 468 | 574 | 564 | - | 552 | 824 | 1 584 | (100.0%) | (2.2%) | 82.4% | 158.4% | - | - | |
| Sub-Total Vote | 1 000 | - | - | 1 000 | 1 000 | 1 000 | 250 | 468 | 574 | 564 | - | 552 | 824 | 1 584 | (100.0%) | (2.2%) | 82.4% | 158.4% | - | - | |
| Energy (Vote 29) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant | - | 2 500 | - | 2 500 | 2 500 | 2 500 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Integrated National Electrification Programme (Allocation in-kind) Grant | 76 | 75 | - | 151 | 151 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Backlogs in the Electrification of Clinics and Schools (Allocation in-kind) | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Municipal) Grant | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Eskom) Grant | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Sub-Total Vote | 76 | 2 575 | - | 2 651 | 2 651 | 2 500 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Water Affairs (Vote 36) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Backlogs in Water and Sanitation at Clinics and Schools Grant | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 4B) | 7 621 | - | - | 7 621 | 7 621 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Water Services Operating and Transfer Subsidy Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Water Services Operating and Transfer Subsidy Grant (Schedule 4B) | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 4B) | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Rural Water Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Rural Water Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 4B) | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 4B) | 2 000 | 1 294 | - | 3 294 | 3 294 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Sub-Total Vote | 9 621 | 1 294 | - | 10 915 | 10 915 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Sport and Recreation South Africa (Vote 19) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 2013 Africa Cup of Nations Host City Operating Grant | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| 2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grant | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Sub-Total Vote | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Human Settlements (Vote 31) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Rural Households Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Rural Households Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 4B) | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Municipal Human Settlements Capacity Grant | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Sub-Total Vote | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Sub-Total | 13 829 | 3 869 | - | 17 698 | 17 698 | 5 845 | 871 | 1 088 | 1 308 | 1 298 | 415 | 968 | 2 594 | 3 354 | (68.3%) | (25.5%) | 44.4% | 57.4% | - | - | |
| Cooperative Governance (Vote 3) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Municipal Infrastructure Grant | 9 920 | 6 000 | - | 15 920 | 15 920 | 15 920 | 2 006 | 2 007 | 3 403 | 6 399 | 2 296 | 1 326 | 7 705 | 9 732 | (32.5%) | (79.3%) | 48.4% | 61.1% | - | - | |
| Sub-Total Vote | 9 920 | 6 000 | - | 15 920 | 15 920 | 15 920 | 2 006 | 2 007 | 3 403 | 6 399 | 2 296 | 1 326 | 7 705 | 9 732 | (32.5%) | (79.3%) | 48.4% | 61.1% | - | - | |
| Sub-Total | 9 920 | 6 000 | - | 15 920 | 15 920 | 15 920 | 2 006 | 2 007 | 3 403 | 6 399 | 2 296 | 1 326 | 7 705 | 9 732 | (32.5%) | (79.3%) | 48.4% | 61.1% | - | - | |
| Total | 23 749 | 9 869 | - | 33 618 | 33 618 | 21 765 | 2 877 | 3 095 | 4 711 | 7 697 | 2 711 | 2 294 | 10 299 | 13 086 | (42.5%) | (70.2%) | 47.3% | 60.1% | - | - | |

| | Main Budget | Adjustment Budget | Other Adjustments | Total Available 2017/18 | Year to date | | First Quarter | | Second Quarter | | Third Quarter | | YTD Expenditure | | % Changes from 2nd to 3rd Q | | % Changes for the 3rd Q | | |
|--|-------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------------|---------------------------|---|--|---|---|--|--|---|---|--------------------------------------|---|--------------------------------------|--|--|---|
| | | | | | Approved payment schedule | Transferred from Provincial Departments to Municipalities | Actual expenditure by Provincial Department by 30 September 2017 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017 | Actual expenditure by Provincial Department by 31 December 2017 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017 | Actual expenditure by Provincial Department by 31 March 2018 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 March 2018 | Actual expenditure by Provincial Department | Actual expenditure by municipalities | Actual expenditure by Provincial Department | Actual expenditure by municipalities | Exp as % of Allocation Provincial Department | Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities | |
| R thousands | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Summary by Provincial Departments | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Education | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Health | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Social Development | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Public Works, Roads and Transport | 1 684 | 431 | - | 2 115 | - | - | 2 115 | - | - | - | - | - | 2 115 | - | - | - | - | 100.0% | - |
| Agriculture | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Sport, Arts and Culture | 1 290 | - | - | 1 290 | - | - | 645 | - | - | - | - | 645 | 1 290 | - | - | - | - | 100.0% | - |
| Housing and Local Government | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Office of the Premier | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other Departments | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |

Unallocated funds e.g. DBSA, ESKOM, and Neighbourhood Development Grant.
 Spending of these grants is done at National department level and therefore no reporting is required from municipalities.
 Sources: DoHA Monthly reports by the national transferring officer and Municipal sign-offs and electronic verification.
 All the figures are unaudited.
 In future provincial Treasuries will be required to provide the National Treasury with a payment schedule in the same format as the provincial payment schedule that correspond with the amount in Budget Statement 1 and 2.

3rd Quarter Ended 31 March 2018
CONDITIONAL GRANTS TRANSFERRED FROM NATIONAL DEPARTMENTS AND ACTUAL PAYMENTS MADE BY MUNICIPALITIES: PRELIMINARY RESULTS
Northern Cape: Silyancuma(NC078)

| | Division of revenue Act No. 10 of 2017 | Adjustment (Mid year) | Other Adjustments | Total Available 2017/18 | Year to date | | First Quarter | | Second Quarter | | Third Quarter | | YTD Expenditure | | % Changes from 2nd to 3rd Q | | % Changes for the 3rd Q | | Approved Roll Over | | |
|---|--|-----------------------|-------------------|-------------------------|---------------------------|---|---|--|--|---|---|--------------------------------------|---|--------------------------------------|--|--|-------------------------|-----------------------------------|--------------------|----------|--|
| | | | | | Approved payment schedule | Transferred to municipalities for direct grants | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 March 2018 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 March 2018 | Actual expenditure by municipalities | Actual expenditure by National Department | Actual expenditure by municipalities | Exp as % of Allocation National Department | Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities | Total Available 2017/18 | YTD expenditure by municipalities | | | |
| R thousands | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| National Treasury (Vote 10) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Local Government Financial Management Grant | 2 345 | - | - | 2 345 | 2 345 | 2 345 | 432 | 432 | 1 190 | 1 190 | 203 | 203 | 1 825 | 1 825 | (82.9%) | (83.0%) | 77.8% | 77.8% | - | - | |
| Infrastructure Skills Development Grant | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Integrated City Development Grant | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Neighbourhood Development Partnership (Schedule 5B) | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Neighbourhood Development Partnership (Schedule 4B) | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Sub-Total Vote | 2 345 | - | - | 2 345 | 2 345 | 2 345 | 432 | 432 | 1 190 | 1 190 | 203 | 203 | 1 825 | 1 825 | (82.9%) | (83.0%) | 77.8% | 77.8% | - | - | |
| Cooperative Governance (Vote 3) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 4B) | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Municipal Disaster Grant | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 4B) | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Sub-Total Vote | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Transport (Vote 37) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Public Transport Infrastructure and Systems Grant | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Public Transport Network Operations Grant | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Public Transport Network Grant | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Rural Road Assets Management Systems Grant | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Sub-Total Vote | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Public Works (Vote 4) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant (Municipality) | 1 000 | - | - | 1 000 | 1 000 | 1 000 | - | 203 | 48 | 195 | 308 | 323 | 376 | 720 | 352.9% | 65.6% | 37.6% | 72.0% | - | - | |
| Sub-Total Vote | 1 000 | - | - | 1 000 | 1 000 | 1 000 | - | 203 | 68 | 195 | 308 | 323 | 376 | 720 | 352.9% | 65.6% | 37.6% | 72.0% | - | - | |
| Energy (Vote 29) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal Grant) | 3 000 | 1 750 | - | 4 750 | 4 750 | 4 750 | - | - | 1 962 | 1 623 | 1 460 | 1 293 | 3 422 | 2 915 | (25.6%) | (20.3%) | 72.0% | 61.4% | - | - | |
| Integrated National Electrification Programme (Allocation in-kind) Grant | 114 | (56) | - | 58 | 58 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Backlogs in the Electrification of Clinics and Schools (Allocation in-kind) | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Municipal Grant) | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Eskom) Grant | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Sub-Total Vote | 3 114 | 1 694 | - | 4 808 | 4 808 | 4 750 | - | - | 1 962 | 1 623 | 1 460 | 1 293 | 3 422 | 2 915 | (25.6%) | (20.3%) | 72.0% | 61.4% | - | - | |
| Water Affairs (Vote 36) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Backlogs in Water and Sanitation at Clinics and Schools Grant | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 4B) | 5 150 | - | - | 5 150 | 5 150 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Water Services Operating and Transfer Subsidy Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Water Services Operating and Transfer Subsidy Grant (Schedule 4B) | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 4B) | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Rural Electrification Programme Grant | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B) | 10 000 | - | - | 10 000 | 10 000 | 10 000 | - | - | - | 1 075 | 2 051 | 976 | 2 051 | 2 051 | - | (9.2%) | 20.5% | 20.5% | - | - | |
| Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 4B) | 28 000 | 5 088 | - | 33 088 | 33 088 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Sub-Total Vote | 43 150 | 5 088 | - | 48 238 | 48 238 | 10 000 | - | - | 1 075 | 2 051 | 976 | 2 051 | 2 051 | - | (9.2%) | 20.5% | 20.5% | - | - | | |
| Sport and Recreation South Africa (Vote 19) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 2013 Africa Cup of Nations Host City Operating Grant | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| 2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grant | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Sub-Total Vote | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Human Settlements (Vote 31) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Rural Households Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Rural Households Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 4B) | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Municipal Human Settlements Capacity Grant | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Sub-Total Vote | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Sub-Total | 49 609 | 6 782 | - | 56 391 | 56 391 | 18 095 | 432 | 635 | 3 220 | 4 083 | 4 022 | 2 794 | 7 674 | 7 512 | 24.9% | (31.6%) | 42.4% | 41.5% | - | - | |
| Cooperative Governance (Vote 3) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Municipal Infrastructure Grant | 23 693 | (9 000) | - | 14 693 | 14 693 | 14 693 | - | 523 | - | 1 693 | 2 824 | 1 346 | 2 824 | 3 561 | - | (20.5%) | 19.2% | 24.2% | - | - | |
| Sub-Total Vote | 23 693 | (9 000) | - | 14 693 | 14 693 | 14 693 | - | 523 | - | 1 693 | 2 824 | 1 346 | 2 824 | 3 561 | - | (20.5%) | 19.2% | 24.2% | - | - | |
| Sub-Total | 73 302 | (2 218) | - | 71 084 | 71 084 | 32 788 | 432 | 1 158 | 3 220 | 5 776 | 6 846 | 4 140 | 10 498 | 11 073 | 112.6% | (28.3%) | 33.8% | 33.8% | - | - | |

| | Main Budget | Adjustment Budget | Other Adjustments | Total Available 2017/18 | Year to date | | First Quarter | | Second Quarter | | Third Quarter | | YTD Expenditure | | % Changes from 2nd to 3rd Q | | % Changes for the 3rd Q | | |
|--|-------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------------|---------------------------|---|--|--|---|--|--|---|---|--------------------------------------|--|--|-------------------------|--------|---|
| | | | | | Approved payment schedule | Transferred from Provincial Departments to Municipalities | Actual expenditure by Provincial Department by 30 September 2017 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017 | Actual expenditure by Provincial Department by 31 December 2017 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017 | Actual expenditure by Provincial Department by 31 March 2018 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 March 2018 | Actual expenditure by Provincial Department | Actual expenditure by municipalities | Exp as % of Allocation Provincial Department | Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities | | | |
| R thousands | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Summary by Provincial Departments | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Education | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Health | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Social Development | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Public Works, Roads and Transport | 311 | 22 | - | 333 | - | - | 333 | - | - | - | - | - | 333 | - | - | - | - | 100.0% | - |
| Agriculture | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Sport, Arts and Culture | 840 | - | - | 840 | - | - | 420 | - | - | - | 420 | - | 840 | - | - | - | - | 100.0% | - |
| Housing and Local Government | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Office of the Premier | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other Departments | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |

Unallocated funds e.g. DBSA, ESKOM, and Neighbourhood Development Grant.
 Spending of these grants is done at National department level and therefore no reporting is required from municipalities.
 Sources: DoHA Monthly reports by the national transferring officer and Municipal sign-offs and electronic verification.
 All the figures are unaudited.
 In future provincial Treasuries will be required to provide the National Treasury with a payment schedule in the same format as the provincial payment schedule that correspond with the amount in Budget Statement 1 and 2.

3rd Quarter Ended 31 March 2018
CONDITIONAL GRANTS TRANSFERRED FROM NATIONAL DEPARTMENTS AND ACTUAL PAYMENTS MADE BY MUNICIPALITIES: PRELIMINARY RESULTS
 Northern Cape: Pixley Ka Seme (No)(DC7)

| | Division of revenue Act No. 10 of 2017 | Adjustment (Mid year) | Other Adjustments | Total Available 2017/18 | Year to date | | First Quarter | | Second Quarter | | Third Quarter | | YTD Expenditure | | % Changes from 2nd to 3rd Q | | % Changes for the 3rd Q | | Approved Roll Over | | |
|---|--|-----------------------|-------------------|-------------------------|---------------------------|---|---|---|---|--|--|---|---|--------------------------------------|---|--------------------------------------|--|--|-------------------------|-----------------------------------|--|
| | | | | | Approved payment schedule | Transferred to municipalities for direct grants | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017 | Actual expenditure by National Department by 31 December 2017 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017 | Actual expenditure by National Department by 31 March 2018 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 March 2018 | Actual expenditure by National Department | Actual expenditure by municipalities | Actual expenditure by National Department | Actual expenditure by municipalities | Exp as % of Allocation National Department | Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities | Total Available 2017/18 | YTD expenditure by municipalities | |
| R thousands | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| National Treasury (Vote 10) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Local Government Financial Management Grant | 1 250 | - | - | 1 250 | 1 250 | 1 250 | 312 | 312 | 312 | 208 | 312 | 208 | 936 | 729 | - | - | 74.9% | 58.3% | - | - | |
| Infrastructure Skills Development Grant | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Integrated City Development Grant | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Neighbourhood Development Partnership (Schedule 5B) | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Neighbourhood Development Partnership (Schedule 4B) | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Sub-Total Vote | 1 250 | - | - | 1 250 | 1 250 | 1 250 | 312 | 312 | 312 | 208 | 312 | 208 | 936 | 729 | - | - | 74.9% | 58.3% | - | - | |
| Cooperative Governance (Vote 3) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 4B) | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Municipal Disaster Grant | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 4B) | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Sub-Total Vote | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Transport (Vote 37) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Public Transport Infrastructure and Systems Grant | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Public Transport Network Operations Grant | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Public Transport Network Grant | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Rural Road Assets Management Systems Grant | 3 003 | - | - | 3 003 | 3 003 | 3 003 | 1 354 | 1 928 | 586 | 739 | 692 | 2 667 | 2 632 | (61.7%) | 18.0% | 88.8% | 87.6% | - | - | - | |
| Sub-Total Vote | 3 003 | - | - | 3 003 | 3 003 | 3 003 | 1 354 | 1 928 | 586 | 739 | 692 | 2 667 | 2 632 | (61.7%) | 18.0% | 88.8% | 87.6% | - | - | - | |
| Public Works (Vote 4) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant (Municipality) | 1 000 | - | - | 1 000 | 1 000 | 1 000 | 151 | 151 | 77 | 654 | 134 | 271 | 1 078 | 1 078 | 74.0% | (58.7%) | 36.2% | 107.8% | - | - | |
| Sub-Total Vote | 1 000 | - | - | 1 000 | 1 000 | 1 000 | 151 | 151 | 77 | 654 | 134 | 271 | 1 078 | 1 078 | 74.0% | (58.7%) | 36.2% | 107.8% | - | - | |
| Energy (Vote 29) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant | - | 1 000 | - | 1 000 | 1 000 | 1 000 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Integrated National Electrification Programme (Allocation in-kind) Grant | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Backlogs in the Electrification of Clinics and Schools (Allocation in-kind) | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Municipal) Grant | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Eskom) Grant | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Sub-Total Vote | - | 1 000 | - | 1 000 | 1 000 | 1 000 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Water Affairs (Vote 36) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Backlogs in Water and Sanitation at Clinics and Schools Grant | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 4B) | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Water Services Operating and Transfer Subsidy Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Water Services Operating and Transfer Subsidy Grant (Schedule 4B) | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 4B) | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Backlog Eradication Programme Grant | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 4B) | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Sub-Total Vote | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Sport and Recreation South Africa (Vote 19) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 2013 Africa Cup of Nations Host City Operating Grant | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| 2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grant | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Sub-Total Vote | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Human Settlements (Vote 31) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Rural Households Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Rural Households Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 4B) | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Municipal Human Settlements Capacity Grant | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Sub-Total Vote | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Sub-Total | 5 253 | 1 000 | - | 6 253 | 6 253 | 6 253 | 463 | 1 818 | 2 317 | 1 450 | 1 185 | 1 171 | 3 965 | 4 439 | (48.9%) | (19.3%) | 63.4% | 71.0% | - | - | |
| Cooperative Governance (Vote 3) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Municipal Infrastructure Grant | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Sub-Total | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Total | 5 253 | 1 000 | - | 6 253 | 6 253 | 6 253 | 463 | 1 818 | 2 317 | 1 450 | 1 185 | 1 171 | 3 965 | 4 439 | (48.9%) | (19.3%) | 63.4% | 71.0% | - | - | |

| | Main Budget | Adjustment Budget | Other Adjustments | Total Available 2017/18 | Year to date | | First Quarter | | Second Quarter | | Third Quarter | | YTD Expenditure | | % Changes from 2nd to 3rd Q | | % Changes for the 3rd Q | | |
|--|-------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------------|---------------------------|---|---|---|--|--|---|---|--|--------------------------------------|--|--------------------------------------|--|--|---|
| | | | | | Approved payment schedule | Transferred from Provincial Departments to Municipalities | Actual expenditure Provincial Department by 30 September 2017 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017 | Actual expenditure Provincial Department by 31 December 2017 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017 | Actual expenditure Provincial Department by 31 March 2018 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 March 2018 | Actual expenditure Provincial Department | Actual expenditure by municipalities | Actual expenditure Provincial Department | Actual expenditure by municipalities | Exp as % of Allocation Provincial Department | Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities | |
| R thousands | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Summary by Provincial Departments | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Education | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Health | - | - | - | - | - | - | 8 | - | 3 | - | 1 | - | 12 | - | (66.7%) | - | - | - | - |
| Social Development | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Public Works, Roads and Transport | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Agriculture | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Sport, Arts and Culture | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Housing and Local Government | 732 | - | - | 732 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 340 | - | 340 | - | - | - | 46.4% | - | - |
| Office of the Premier | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other Departments | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |

Unallocated funds e.g. DBSA, ESKOM, and Neighbourhood Development Grant.
 Spending of these grants is done at National department level and therefore no reporting is required from municipalities.
 Sources: DoHA Monthly reports by the national transferring officer and Municipal sign-offs and electronic verification.
 All the figures are unaudited.
 In future provincial Treasuries will be required to provide the National Treasury with a payment schedule in the same format as the provincial payment schedule that correspond with the amount in Budget Statement 1 and 2.

3rd Quarter Ended 31 March 2018
CONDITIONAL GRANTS TRANSFERRED FROM NATIONAL DEPARTMENTS AND ACTUAL PAYMENTS MADE BY MUNICIPALITIES: PRELIMINARY RESULTS
Northern Cape: !Kali Garib(NC082)

| | Division of revenue Act No. 10 of 2017 | Adjustment (Mid year) | Other Adjustments | Total Available 2017/18 | Year to date | | | First Quarter | | | Second Quarter | | | Third Quarter | | | YTD Expenditure | | % Changes from 2nd to 3rd Q | | % Changes for the 3rd Q | | Approved Roll Over | |
|---|--|-----------------------|-------------------|-------------------------|---------------------------|---|---|---|--|--|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | | Approved payment schedule | Transferred to municipalities for direct grants | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 March 2018 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 March 2018 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 March 2018 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 March 2018 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 March 2018 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 March 2018 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 March 2018 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 March 2018 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 March 2018 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 March 2018 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 March 2018 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 March 2018 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 March 2018 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 March 2018 |
| R thousands | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| National Treasury (Vote 10) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Local Government Financial Management Grant | 2 345 | - | - | 2 345 | 2 345 | 2 345 | - | 744 | 191 | 174 | 454 | 369 | 645 | 1 287 | 137.7% | 111.8% | 27.5% | 54.9% | - | - | - | - | | |
| Infrastructure Skills Development Grant | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Integrated City Development Grant | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Neighbourhood Development Partnership (Schedule 5B) | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Neighbourhood Development Partnership (Schedule 4B) | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | 2 345 | - | - | 2 345 | 2 345 | 2 345 | - | 744 | 191 | 174 | 454 | 369 | 645 | 1 287 | 137.7% | 111.8% | 27.5% | 54.9% | - | - | - | - | | |
| Cooperative Governance (Vote 3) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 4B) | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Disaster Grant | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 4B) | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Transport (Vote 37) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Public Transport Infrastructure and Systems Grant | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Public Transport Network Operations Grant | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Public Transport Network Grant | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Rural Road Assets Management Systems Grant | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Public Works (Vote 4) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant (Municipality) | 1 000 | - | - | 1 000 | 1 000 | 1 000 | 250 | 256 | 66 | 96 | 373 | 378 | 689 | 730 | 465.2% | 292.6% | 68.9% | 73.0% | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | 1 000 | - | - | 1 000 | 1 000 | 1 000 | 250 | 256 | 66 | 96 | 373 | 378 | 689 | 730 | 465.2% | 292.6% | 68.9% | 73.0% | - | - | - | - | | |
| Energy (Vote 29) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal Grant) | 3 000 | - | - | 3 000 | 3 000 | 3 000 | 1 000 | 2 944 | - | 1 698 | - | 76 | 1 000 | 4 719 | - | (95.5%) | 33.3% | 157.3% | - | - | - | - | | |
| Integrated National Electrification Programme (Allocation in-kind) Grant | 9 858 | (963) | - | 8 875 | 8 875 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Backlogs in the Electrification of Clinics and Schools (Allocation in-kind) | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Municipal Grant) | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Eskom Grant) | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | 12 858 | (963) | - | 11 875 | 11 875 | 3 000 | 1 000 | 2 944 | - | 1 698 | - | 76 | 1 000 | 4 719 | - | (95.5%) | 33.3% | 157.3% | - | - | - | - | | |
| Water Affairs (Vote 36) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Backlogs in Water and Sanitation at Clinics and Schools Grant | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 4B) | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Water Services Operating and Transfer Subsidy Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Water Services Operating and Transfer Subsidy Grant (Schedule 4B) | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 4B) | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Backlog Eradication Programme Grant | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B) | 10 000 | - | - | 10 000 | 10 000 | 10 000 | - | - | 773 | - | - | - | 773 | - | (100.0%) | - | 7.7% | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 4B) | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | 10 000 | - | - | 10 000 | 10 000 | 10 000 | - | - | 773 | - | - | - | 773 | - | (100.0%) | - | 7.7% | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sport and Recreation South Africa (Vote 19) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 2013 Africa Cup of Nations Host City Operating Grant | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| 2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grant | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Human Settlements (Vote 31) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Rural Households Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Rural Households Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 4B) | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Human Settlements Capacity Grant | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total | 26 203 | (963) | - | 25 220 | 25 220 | 16 345 | 1 250 | 3 945 | 1 030 | 1 969 | 827 | 822 | 3 107 | 6 736 | (19.7%) | (58.2%) | 19.0% | 41.2% | - | - | - | - | | |
| Cooperative Governance (Vote 3) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Municipal Infrastructure Grant | 22 744 | - | - | 22 744 | 22 744 | 22 744 | 3 295 | 3 703 | 8 011 | 8 102 | 1 520 | 15 186 | 12 826 | 26 991 | (81.0%) | 87.4% | 56.4% | 118.7% | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | 22 744 | - | - | 22 744 | 22 744 | 22 744 | 3 295 | 3 703 | 8 011 | 8 102 | 1 520 | 15 186 | 12 826 | 26 991 | (81.0%) | 87.4% | 56.4% | 118.7% | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total | 22 744 | - | - | 22 744 | 22 744 | 22 744 | 3 295 | 3 703 | 8 011 | 8 102 | 1 520 | 15 186 | 12 826 | 26 991 | (81.0%) | 87.4% | 56.4% | 118.7% | - | - | - | - | | |
| Total | 48 947 | (963) | - | 47 964 | 47 964 | 39 089 | 4 545 | 7 647 | 9 041 | 10 071 | 2 347 | 16 008 | 15 933 | 33 726 | (74.0%) | 59.0% | 40.8% | 86.3% | - | - | - | - | | |

Unallocated funds e.g. DBSA, ESKOM, and Neighbourhood Development Grant.
 Spending of these grants is done at National department level and therefore no reporting is required from municipalities.
 Sources: DoHA Monthly reports by the national transferring officer and Municipal sign-offs and electronic verification.
 All the figures are unaudited.
 In future provincial Treasuries will be required to provide the National Treasury with a payment schedule in the same format as the provincial payment schedule that correspond with the amount in Budget Statement 1 and 2.

3rd Quarter Ended 31 March 2018
CONDITIONAL GRANTS TRANSFERRED FROM NATIONAL DEPARTMENTS AND ACTUAL PAYMENTS MADE BY MUNICIPALITIES: PRELIMINARY RESULTS
Northern Cape: IKheis(NC084)

| | Division of revenue Act No. 10 of 2017 | Adjustment (Mid year) | Other Adjustments | Total Available 2017/18 | Year to date | | First Quarter | | Second Quarter | | Third Quarter | | YTD Expenditure | | % Changes from 2nd to 3rd Q | | % Changes for the 3rd Q | | Approved Roll Over | | |
|---|--|-----------------------|-------------------|-------------------------|---------------------------|---|--|---|---|--|--|---|---|--------------------------------------|---|--------------------------------------|--|--|-------------------------|-----------------------------------|--|
| | | | | | Approved payment schedule | Transferred to municipalities for direct grants | Actual expenditure by National Department by 30 September 2017 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017 | Actual expenditure by National Department by 31 December 2017 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017 | Actual expenditure by National Department by 31 March 2018 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 March 2018 | Actual expenditure by National Department | Actual expenditure by municipalities | Actual expenditure by National Department | Actual expenditure by municipalities | Exp as % of Allocation National Department | Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities | Total Available 2017/18 | YTD expenditure by municipalities | |
| R thousands | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| National Treasury (Vote 10) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Local Government Financial Management Grant | 2 345 | - | - | 2 345 | 2 345 | 2 345 | 1 252 | 1 253 | 624 | 624 | 226 | 226 | 2 102 | 2 103 | (63.8%) | (63.7%) | 89.6% | 89.7% | - | - | |
| Infrastructure Skills Development Grant | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Integrated City Development Grant | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Neighbourhood Development Partnership (Schedule 5B) | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Neighbourhood Development Partnership (Schedule 4B) | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Sub-Total Vote | 2 345 | - | - | 2 345 | 2 345 | 2 345 | 1 252 | 1 253 | 624 | 624 | 226 | 226 | 2 102 | 2 103 | (63.8%) | (63.7%) | 89.6% | 89.7% | - | - | |
| Cooperative Governance (Vote 3) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 4B) | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Municipal Disaster Grant | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 4B) | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Sub-Total Vote | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Transport (Vote 37) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Public Transport Infrastructure and Systems Grant | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Public Transport Network Operations Grant | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Public Transport Network Grant | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Rural Road Assets Management Systems Grant | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Sub-Total Vote | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Public Works (Vote 4) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant (Municipality) | 1 000 | - | - | 1 000 | 1 000 | 1 000 | 250 | 478 | 381 | 381 | 48 | 49 | 679 | 907 | (87.4%) | (87.2%) | 67.9% | 90.7% | - | - | |
| Sub-Total Vote | 1 000 | - | - | 1 000 | 1 000 | 1 000 | 250 | 478 | 381 | 381 | 48 | 49 | 679 | 907 | (87.4%) | (87.2%) | 67.9% | 90.7% | - | - | |
| Energy (Vote 29) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal Grant) | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Integrated National Electrification Programme (Allocation in-kind) Grant | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Backlogs in the Electrification of Clinics and Schools (Allocation in-kind) | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Municipal Grant) | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Eskom Grant) | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Sub-Total Vote | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Water Affairs (Vote 36) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Backlogs in Water and Sanitation at Clinics and Schools Grant | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 4B) | 800 | - | - | 800 | 800 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Water Services Operating and Transfer Subsidy Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Water Services Operating and Transfer Subsidy Grant (Schedule 4B) | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 4B) | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Rural Electrification Programme Grant | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B) | 7 500 | - | - | 7 500 | 7 500 | - | - | 218 | 607 | 1 627 | 1 457 | 1 845 | 2 064 | 646.3% | 140.1% | 24.6% | 27.5% | - | - | | |
| Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 4B) | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Sub-Total Vote | 8 300 | - | - | 8 300 | 8 300 | 7 500 | - | 218 | 607 | 1 627 | 1 457 | 1 845 | 2 064 | 646.3% | 140.1% | 24.6% | 27.5% | - | - | | |
| Sport and Recreation South Africa (Vote 19) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 2013 Africa Cup of Nations Host City Operating Grant | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| 2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grant | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Sub-Total Vote | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Human Settlements (Vote 31) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Rural Households Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Rural Households Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 4B) | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Municipal Human Settlements Capacity Grant | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Sub-Total Vote | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Sub-Total | 11 645 | - | - | 11 645 | 11 645 | 10 845 | 1 502 | 1 730 | 1 223 | 1 611 | 1 901 | 1 732 | 4 626 | 5 073 | 55.4% | 7.5% | 42.7% | 46.8% | - | - | |
| Cooperative Governance (Vote 3) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Municipal Infrastructure Grant | 10 798 | - | - | 10 798 | 10 798 | 10 798 | 3 027 | 3 415 | 1 774 | 1 774 | 3 451 | 3 451 | 8 252 | 8 640 | 94.5% | 94.5% | 76.4% | 80.0% | - | - | |
| Sub-Total Vote | 10 798 | - | - | 10 798 | 10 798 | 10 798 | 3 027 | 3 415 | 1 774 | 1 774 | 3 451 | 3 451 | 8 252 | 8 640 | 94.5% | 94.5% | 76.4% | 80.0% | - | - | |
| Sub-Total | 10 798 | - | - | 10 798 | 10 798 | 10 798 | 3 027 | 3 415 | 1 774 | 1 774 | 3 451 | 3 451 | 8 252 | 8 640 | 94.5% | 94.5% | 76.4% | 80.0% | - | - | |
| Total | 22 443 | - | - | 22 443 | 22 443 | 21 643 | 4 529 | 5 146 | 2 997 | 3 385 | 5 352 | 5 183 | 12 878 | 13 714 | 78.6% | 53.1% | 59.5% | 63.4% | - | - | |

| | Main Budget | Adjustment Budget | Other Adjustments | Total Available 2017/18 | Year to date | | First Quarter | | Second Quarter | | Third Quarter | | YTD Expenditure | | % Changes from 2nd to 3rd Q | | % Changes for the 3rd Q | | |
|--|-------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------------|---------------------------|---|--|---|---|--|--|---|---|--------------------------------------|---|--------------------------------------|--|--|---|
| | | | | | Approved payment schedule | Transferred from Provincial Departments to Municipalities | Actual expenditure by Provincial Department by 30 September 2017 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017 | Actual expenditure by Provincial Department by 31 December 2017 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017 | Actual expenditure by Provincial Department by 31 March 2018 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 March 2018 | Actual expenditure by Provincial Department | Actual expenditure by municipalities | Actual expenditure by Provincial Department | Actual expenditure by municipalities | Exp as % of Allocation Provincial Department | Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities | |
| R thousands | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Summary by Provincial Departments | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Education | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Health | 946 | - | - | 946 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Social Development | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Public Works, Roads and Transport | 61 | (61) | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Agriculture | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Sport, Arts and Culture | 907 | - | - | 907 | - | - | 454 | - | - | - | - | 453 | 907 | - | - | - | - | 100.0% | - |
| Housing and Local Government | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Office of the Premier | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other Departments | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |

Unallocated funds e.g. DBSA, ESKOM, and Neighbourhood Development Grant.
 Spending of these grants is done at National department level and therefore no reporting is required from municipalities.
 Sources: DoHA Monthly reports by the national transferring officer and Municipal sign-offs and electronic verification.
 All the figures are unaudited.
 In future provincial Treasuries will be required to provide the National Treasury with a payment schedule in the same format as the provincial payment schedule that correspond with the amount in Budget Statement 1 and 2.

3rd Quarter Ended 31 March 2018
CONDITIONAL GRANTS TRANSFERRED FROM NATIONAL DEPARTMENTS AND ACTUAL PAYMENTS MADE BY MUNICIPALITIES: PRELIMINARY RESULTS
 Northern Cape: Tsantsabane(NC085)

| | Division of revenue Act No. 10 of 2017 | Adjustment (Mid year) | Other Adjustments | Total Available 2017/18 | Year to date | | | | First Quarter | | | Second Quarter | | | Third Quarter | | YTD Expenditure | | % Changes from 2nd to 3rd Q | | % Changes for the 3rd Q | | Approved Roll Over | |
|---|--|-----------------------|-------------------|-------------------------|---------------------------|---|---|---|---|--|--|---|---|--------------------------------------|---|--------------------------------------|--|--|-----------------------------|-----------------------------------|-------------------------|----------|--------------------|--|
| | | | | | Approved payment schedule | Transferred to municipalities for direct grants | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017 | Actual expenditure by Provincial Department by 31 December 2017 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017 | Actual expenditure by Provincial Department by 31 March 2018 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 March 2018 | Actual expenditure by Provincial Department | Actual expenditure by municipalities | Actual expenditure by Provincial Department | Actual expenditure by municipalities | Exp as % of Allocation National Department | Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities | Total Available 2017/18 | YTD expenditure by municipalities | | | | |
| R thousands | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| National Treasury (Vote 10) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Local Government Financial Management Grant | 2 345 | - | - | 2 345 | 2 345 | 2 345 | 202 | 193 | 306 | 135 | 1 432 | 1 106 | 1 940 | 1 434 | 368.0% | 717.0% | 82.7% | 61.1% | - | - | - | - | | |
| Infrastructure Skills Development Grant | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Integrated City Development Grant | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Neighbourhood Development Partnership (Schedule 5B) | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Neighbourhood Development Partnership (Schedule 4B) | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | 2 345 | - | - | 2 345 | 2 345 | 2 345 | 202 | 193 | 306 | 135 | 1 432 | 1 106 | 1 940 | 1 434 | 368.0% | 717.0% | 82.7% | 61.1% | - | - | - | - | | |
| Cooperative Governance (Vote 3) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 4B) | 787 | - | - | 787 | 787 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Disaster Grant | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 4B) | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | 787 | - | - | 787 | 787 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Transport (Vote 37) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Public Transport Infrastructure and Systems Grant | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Public Transport Network Operations Grant | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Public Transport Network Grant | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Rural Road Assets Management Systems Grant | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Public Works (Vote 4) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant (Municipality) | 1 000 | - | - | 1 000 | 1 000 | 1 000 | - | 155 | - | 636 | - | 271 | - | 1 062 | - | (57.4%) | - | 106.2% | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | 1 000 | - | - | 1 000 | 1 000 | 1 000 | - | 155 | - | 636 | - | 271 | - | 1 062 | - | (57.4%) | - | 106.2% | - | - | - | - | | |
| Energy (Vote 29) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Integrated National Electrification Programme (Allocation in-kind) Grant | 38 | 2 490 | - | 2 528 | 2 528 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Backlogs in the Electrification of Clinics and Schools (Allocation in-kind) | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Municipal) Grant | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Eskom) Grant | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | 38 | 2 490 | - | 2 528 | 2 528 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Water Affairs (Vote 36) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Backlogs in Water and Sanitation at Clinics and Schools Grant | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 4B) | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Water Services Operating and Transfer Subsidy Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Water Services Operating and Transfer Subsidy Grant (Schedule 4B) | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 4B) | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Rural Electrification Programme Grant | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B) | 4 000 | - | - | 4 000 | 4 000 | 4 000 | - | - | - | 461 | 1 238 | - | 1 238 | 461 | (100.0%) | 31.0% | 12.0% | - | - | - | - | | | |
| Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 4B) | 4 800 | 1 925 | - | 6 725 | 6 725 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | 8 800 | 1 925 | - | 10 725 | 10 725 | 4 000 | - | - | - | 461 | 1 238 | - | 1 238 | 461 | (100.0%) | 31.0% | 12.0% | - | - | - | - | | | |
| Sport and Recreation South Africa (Vote 19) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 2013 Africa Cup of Nations Host City Operating Grant | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| 2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grant | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Human Settlements (Vote 31) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Rural Households Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Rural Households Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 4B) | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Human Settlements Capacity Grant | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total | 12 970 | 4 415 | - | 17 385 | 17 385 | 7 345 | 202 | 347 | 306 | 1 252 | 2 670 | 1 377 | 3 178 | 2 976 | 772.5% | 10.0% | 43.3% | 40.5% | - | - | - | - | | |
| Cooperative Governance (Vote 3) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Municipal Infrastructure Grant | 15 740 | (4 000) | - | 11 740 | 11 740 | 11 740 | 80 | 4 807 | 2 669 | 2 222 | 4 219 | 1 332 | 6 968 | 8 361 | 58.1% | (40.0%) | 59.4% | 71.2% | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | 15 740 | (4 000) | - | 11 740 | 11 740 | 11 740 | 80 | 4 807 | 2 669 | 2 222 | 4 219 | 1 332 | 6 968 | 8 361 | 58.1% | (40.0%) | 59.4% | 71.2% | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total | 15 740 | (4 000) | - | 11 740 | 11 740 | 11 740 | 80 | 4 807 | 2 669 | 2 222 | 4 219 | 1 332 | 6 968 | 8 361 | 58.1% | (40.0%) | 59.4% | 71.2% | - | - | - | - | | |
| Total | 28 710 | 415 | - | 29 125 | 29 125 | 19 085 | 282 | 5 155 | 2 975 | 3 474 | 6 889 | 2 709 | 11 338 | 13 146 | 131.6% | (22.0%) | 53.2% | 59.4% | - | - | - | - | | |

| | Main Budget | Adjustment Budget | Other Adjustments | Total Available 2017/18 | Year to date | | | | First Quarter | | | Second Quarter | | | Third Quarter | | YTD Expenditure | | % Changes from 2nd to 3rd Q | | % Changes for the 3rd Q | | |
|--|-------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------------|---------------------------|---|--|---|---|--|--|---|---|--------------------------------------|---|--------------------------------------|--|--|-----------------------------|---|-------------------------|---|--|
| | | | | | Approved payment schedule | Transferred from Provincial Departments to Municipalities | Actual expenditure by Provincial Department by 30 September 2017 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017 | Actual expenditure by Provincial Department by 31 December 2017 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017 | Actual expenditure by Provincial Department by 31 March 2018 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 March 2018 | Actual expenditure by Provincial Department | Actual expenditure by municipalities | Actual expenditure by Provincial Department | Actual expenditure by municipalities | Exp as % of Allocation Provincial Department | Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities | | | | | |
| R thousands | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Summary by Provincial Departments | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Education | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Health | 1 540 | - | - | 1 540 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Social Development | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Public Works, Roads and Transport | 299 | 32 | - | 331 | - | - | 331 | - | 307 | - | - | - | 638 | - | (100.0%) | - | 192.7% | - | - | - | - | | |
| Agriculture | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sport, Arts and Culture | 1 353 | - | - | 1 353 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 1 353 | - | 1 353 | - | - | 100.0% | - | - | - | - | | |
| Housing and Local Government | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Office of the Premier | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Other Departments | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |

Unallocated funds e.g. DBSA, ESKOM, and Neighbourhood Development Grant.
 Spending of these grants is done at National department level and therefore no reporting is required from municipalities.
 Sources: DoHA Monthly reports by the national transferring officer and Municipal sign-offs and electronic verification.
 All the figures are unaudited.
 In future provincial Treasuries will be required to provide the National Treasury with a payment schedule in the same format as the provincial payment schedule that correspond with the amount in Budget Statement 1 and 2.

3rd Quarter Ended 31 March 2018
CONDITIONAL GRANTS TRANSFERRED FROM NATIONAL DEPARTMENTS AND ACTUAL PAYMENTS MADE BY MUNICIPALITIES: PRELIMINARY RESULTS
Northern Cape: Kgatelopele(NC086)

| | Division of revenue Act No. 10 of 2017 | Adjustment (Mid year) | Other Adjustments | Total Available 2017/18 | Year to date | | First Quarter | | Second Quarter | | Third Quarter | | YTD Expenditure | | % Changes from 2nd to 3rd Q | | % Changes for the 3rd Q | | Approved Roll Over | | |
|---|--|-----------------------|-------------------|-------------------------|---------------------------|---|---|---|--|--|---|---|--|--------------------------------------|--|--------------------------------------|--|--|-------------------------|-----------------------------------|--|
| | | | | | Approved payment schedule | Transferred to municipalities for direct grants | Actual expenditure Provincial Department by 30 September 2017 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017 | Actual expenditure Provincial Department by 31 December 2017 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017 | Actual expenditure Provincial Department by 31 March 2018 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 March 2018 | Actual expenditure Provincial Department | Actual expenditure by municipalities | Actual expenditure Provincial Department | Actual expenditure by municipalities | Exp as % of Allocation Provincial Department | Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities | Total Available 2017/18 | YTD expenditure by municipalities | |
| R thousands | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| National Treasury (Vote 10) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Local Government Financial Management Grant | 2 345 | - | - | 2 345 | 2 345 | 2 345 | 945 | 945 | 150 | 150 | 421 | 421 | 1 516 | 1 515 | 180.7% | 180.0% | 64.6% | 64.6% | - | - | |
| Infrastructure Skills Development Grant | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Integrated City Development Grant | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Neighbourhood Development Partnership (Schedule 5B) | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Neighbourhood Development Partnership (Schedule 4B) | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Sub-Total Vote | 2 345 | - | - | 2 345 | 2 345 | 2 345 | 945 | 945 | 150 | 150 | 421 | 421 | 1 516 | 1 515 | 180.7% | 180.0% | 64.6% | 64.6% | - | - | |
| Cooperative Governance (Vote 3) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 4B) | 787 | - | - | 787 | 787 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Municipal Disaster Grant | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 4B) | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Sub-Total Vote | 787 | - | - | 787 | 787 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Transport (Vote 37) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Public Transport Infrastructure and Systems Grant | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Public Transport Network Operations Grant | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Public Transport Network Grant | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Rural Road Assets Management Systems Grant | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Sub-Total Vote | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Public Works (Vote 4) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant (Municipality) | 1 000 | - | - | 1 000 | 1 000 | 1 000 | 24 | 15 | 171 | 171 | 82 | 317 | 277 | 504 | (52.0%) | 85.0% | 27.7% | 50.4% | - | - | |
| Sub-Total Vote | 1 000 | - | - | 1 000 | 1 000 | 1 000 | 24 | 15 | 171 | 171 | 82 | 317 | 277 | 504 | (52.0%) | 85.0% | 27.7% | 50.4% | - | - | |
| Energy (Vote 29) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal Grant) | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Integrated National Electrification Programme (Allocation in-kind) Grant | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Backlogs in the Electrification of Clinics and Schools (Allocation in-kind) | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Municipal Grant) | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Eskom Grant) | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Sub-Total Vote | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Water Affairs (Vote 36) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Backlogs in Water and Sanitation at Clinics and Schools Grant | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 4B) | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Water Services Operating and Transfer Subsidy Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Water Services Operating and Transfer Subsidy Grant (Schedule 4B) | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 740 | - | 740 | - | - | (100.0%) | - | - | - | - | |
| Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 4B) | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Backlog Eradication Programme Grant | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B) | 4 000 | - | - | 4 000 | 4 000 | 4 000 | - | 351 | 1 926 | 1 674 | 1 221 | 1 275 | 3 147 | 3 300 | (36.6%) | (23.9%) | 78.7% | 82.5% | - | - | |
| Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 4B) | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Sub-Total Vote | 4 000 | - | - | 4 000 | 4 000 | 4 000 | - | 351 | 1 926 | 2 414 | 1 221 | 1 275 | 3 147 | 4 040 | (36.6%) | (47.2%) | 78.7% | 101.0% | - | - | |
| Sport and Recreation South Africa (Vote 19) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 2013 Africa Cup of Nations Host City Operating Grant | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| 2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grant | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Sub-Total Vote | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Human Settlements (Vote 31) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Rural Households Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Rural Households Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 4B) | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Municipal Human Settlements Capacity Grant | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Sub-Total Vote | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Sub-Total | 8 132 | - | - | 8 132 | 8 132 | 7 345 | 969 | 1 311 | 2 247 | 2 736 | 1 724 | 2 012 | 4 940 | 6 059 | (23.3%) | (26.5%) | 67.3% | 82.5% | - | - | |
| Cooperative Governance (Vote 3) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Municipal Infrastructure Grant | 8 099 | 18 000 | - | 26 099 | 26 099 | 26 099 | 1 976 | 2 101 | 8 560 | 5 901 | 2 932 | 455 | 13 468 | 8 457 | (65.7%) | (92.3%) | 51.6% | 32.4% | 5 215 | - | |
| Sub-Total Vote | 8 099 | 18 000 | - | 26 099 | 26 099 | 26 099 | 1 976 | 2 101 | 8 560 | 5 901 | 2 932 | 455 | 13 468 | 8 457 | (65.7%) | (92.3%) | 51.6% | 32.4% | 5 215 | - | |
| Sub-Total | 8 099 | 18 000 | - | 26 099 | 26 099 | 26 099 | 1 976 | 2 101 | 8 560 | 5 901 | 2 932 | 455 | 13 468 | 8 457 | (65.7%) | (92.3%) | 51.6% | 32.4% | 5 215 | - | |
| Total | 16 231 | 18 000 | - | 34 231 | 34 231 | 33 444 | 2 945 | 3 412 | 10 807 | 8 637 | 4 656 | 2 467 | 18 408 | 14 516 | (56.9%) | (71.4%) | 43.4% | 43.4% | 5 215 | - | |

| | Main Budget | Adjustment Budget | Other Adjustments | Total Available 2017/18 | Year to date | | First Quarter | | Second Quarter | | Third Quarter | | YTD Expenditure | | % Changes from 2nd to 3rd Q | | % Changes for the 3rd Q | | |
|--|-------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------------|---------------------------|---|---|---|--|--|---|---|--|--------------------------------------|--|--------------------------------------|--|--|---|
| | | | | | Approved payment schedule | Transferred from Provincial Departments to Municipalities | Actual expenditure Provincial Department by 30 September 2017 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017 | Actual expenditure Provincial Department by 31 December 2017 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017 | Actual expenditure Provincial Department by 31 March 2018 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 March 2018 | Actual expenditure Provincial Department | Actual expenditure by municipalities | Actual expenditure Provincial Department | Actual expenditure by municipalities | Exp as % of Allocation Provincial Department | Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities | |
| R thousands | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Summary by Provincial Departments | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Education | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Health | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Social Development | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Public Works, Roads and Transport | 207 | 1 155 | - | 1 362 | - | - | 1 362 | - | 223 | - | 300 | - | 1 885 | - | 34.5% | - | 138.4% | - | - |
| Agriculture | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Sport, Arts and Culture | 723 | - | - | 723 | - | - | - | - | 362 | - | 361 | - | 723 | - | (0.3%) | - | 100.0% | - | - |
| Housing and Local Government | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Office of the Premier | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other Departments | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |

Unallocated funds e.g. DBSA, ESKOM, and Neighbourhood Development Grant.
 Spending of these grants is done at National department level and therefore no reporting is required from municipalities.
 Sources: DoHA Monthly reports by the national transferring officer and Municipal sign-offs and electronic verification.
 All the figures are unaudited.
 In future provincial Treasuries will be required to provide the National Treasury with a payment schedule in the same format as the provincial payment schedule that correspond with the amount in Budget Statement 1 and 2.

3rd Quarter Ended 31 March 2018
CONDITIONAL GRANTS TRANSFERRED FROM NATIONAL DEPARTMENTS AND ACTUAL PAYMENTS MADE BY MUNICIPALITIES: PRELIMINARY RESULTS
Northern Cape: Dawid Kruijer(NC087)

| | Division of revenue Act No. 10 of 2017 | Adjustment (Mid year) | Other Adjustments | Total Available 2017/18 | Year to date | | First Quarter | | Second Quarter | | Third Quarter | | YTD Expenditure | | % Changes from 2nd to 3rd Q | | % Changes for the 3rd Q | | Approved Roll Over | | |
|---|--|-----------------------|-------------------|-------------------------|---------------------------|---|---|--|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | | Approved payment schedule | Transferred to municipalities for direct grants | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 March 2018 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 March 2018 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 March 2018 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 March 2018 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 March 2018 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 March 2018 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 March 2018 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 March 2018 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 March 2018 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 March 2018 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 March 2018 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 March 2018 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 March 2018 |
| R thousands | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| National Treasury (Vote 10) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Local Government Financial Management Grant | 4 045 | - | - | 4 045 | 4 045 | 4 045 | 544 | 543 | 997 | 1 022 | 2 063 | 2 063 | 3 604 | 3 628 | 106.9% | 101.9% | 89.1% | 89.7% | - | - | |
| Infrastructure Skills Development Grant | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Integrated City Development Grant | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Neighbourhood Development Partnership (Schedule 5B) | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Neighbourhood Development Partnership (Schedule 4B) | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Sub-Total Vote | 4 045 | - | - | 4 045 | 4 045 | 4 045 | 544 | 543 | 997 | 1 022 | 2 063 | 2 063 | 3 604 | 3 628 | 106.9% | 101.9% | 89.1% | 89.7% | - | - | |
| Cooperative Governance (Vote 3) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 4B) | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Municipal Disaster Grant | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 5B) | 4 565 | - | - | 4 565 | 4 565 | 4 565 | 42 | 122 | 81 | 81 | 123 | 111 | 246 | 314 | 51.9% | 36.0% | 5.4% | 6.9% | 12 015 | - | |
| Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 4B) | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Sub-Total Vote | 4 565 | - | - | 4 565 | 4 565 | 4 565 | 42 | 122 | 81 | 81 | 123 | 111 | 246 | 314 | 51.9% | 36.0% | 5.4% | 6.9% | 12 015 | - | |
| Transport (Vote 37) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Public Transport Infrastructure and Systems Grant | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Public Transport Network Operations Grant | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Public Transport Network Grant | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Rural Road Assets Management Systems Grant | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Sub-Total Vote | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Public Works (Vote 4) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant (Municipality) | 1 161 | - | - | 1 161 | 1 161 | 1 161 | - | - | 51 | 75 | 108 | 137 | 159 | 213 | 111.8% | 81.8% | 13.7% | 18.3% | 88 | - | |
| Sub-Total Vote | 1 161 | - | - | 1 161 | 1 161 | 1 161 | - | - | 51 | 75 | 108 | 137 | 159 | 213 | 111.8% | 81.8% | 13.7% | 18.3% | 88 | - | |
| Energy (Vote 29) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant | 17 000 | - | - | 17 000 | 17 000 | 17 000 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 228 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 1.3% | |
| Integrated National Electrification Programme (Allocation in-kind) Grant | 1 163 | (1 163) | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Backlogs in the Electrification of Clinics and Schools (Allocation in-kind) | 5 000 | - | - | 5 000 | 5 000 | 5 000 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 107 | 107 | 107 | 107 | 2.1% | 2.1% | - | - | |
| Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Municipal) Grant | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Eskom) Grant | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Sub-Total Vote | 23 163 | (1 163) | - | 22 000 | 22 000 | 22 000 | - | - | - | - | 107 | 335 | 107 | 335 | - | - | 0.5% | 1.5% | - | - | |
| Water Affairs (Vote 36) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Backlogs in Water and Sanitation at Clinics and Schools Grant | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 4B) | 34 100 | - | - | 34 100 | 34 100 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Water Services Operating and Transfer Subsidy Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Water Services Operating and Transfer Subsidy Grant (Schedule 4B) | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 4B) | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Rural Electrification Programme Grant | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B) | 7 000 | - | - | 7 000 | 7 000 | 7 000 | - | - | 157 | 157 | 462 | 452 | 619 | 609 | 194.3% | 188.5% | 8.8% | 8.7% | - | - | |
| Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 4B) | 25 000 | 13 467 | - | 38 467 | 38 467 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Sub-Total Vote | 66 100 | 13 467 | - | 79 567 | 79 567 | 7 000 | - | - | 157 | 157 | 462 | 452 | 619 | 609 | 194.3% | 188.5% | 8.8% | 8.7% | - | - | |
| Sport and Recreation South Africa (Vote 19) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 2013 Africa Cup of Nations Host City Operating Grant | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| 2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grant | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Sub-Total Vote | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Human Settlements (Vote 31) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Rural Households Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Rural Households Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 4B) | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Municipal Human Settlements Capacity Grant | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Sub-Total Vote | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Sub-Total | 99 034 | 12 304 | - | 111 338 | 111 338 | 38 771 | 586 | 666 | 1 286 | 1 336 | 2 863 | 3 098 | 4 735 | 5 099 | 122.6% | 132.0% | 12.2% | 13.2% | 12 103 | - | |
| Cooperative Governance (Vote 3) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Municipal Infrastructure Grant | 25 468 | (5 861) | - | 19 607 | 19 607 | 19 607 | 1 497 | 1 497 | 1 313 | 1 173 | 3 484 | 3 504 | 6 294 | 6 174 | 165.3% | 198.7% | 32.1% | 31.5% | 117 | - | |
| Sub-Total Vote | 25 468 | (5 861) | - | 19 607 | 19 607 | 19 607 | 1 497 | 1 497 | 1 313 | 1 173 | 3 484 | 3 504 | 6 294 | 6 174 | 165.3% | 198.7% | 32.1% | 31.5% | 117 | - | |
| Sub-Total | 25 468 | (5 861) | - | 19 607 | 19 607 | 19 607 | 1 497 | 1 497 | 1 313 | 1 173 | 3 484 | 3 504 | 6 294 | 6 174 | 165.3% | 198.7% | 32.1% | 31.5% | 117 | - | |
| Total | 124 502 | 6 443 | - | 130 945 | 130 945 | 58 378 | 2 083 | 2 162 | 2 599 | 2 509 | 6 347 | 6 602 | 11 029 | 11 273 | 144.2% | 163.2% | 18.9% | 19.3% | 12 220 | - | |

| | Main Budget | Adjustment Budget | Other Adjustments | Total Available 2017/18 | Year to date | | First Quarter | | Second Quarter | | Third Quarter | | YTD Expenditure | | % Changes from 2nd to 3rd Q | | % Changes for the 3rd Q | | |
|--|-------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------------|---------------------------|---|--|---|---|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| | | | | | Approved payment schedule | Transferred from Provincial Departments to Municipalities | Actual expenditure by Provincial Department by 30 September 2017 | Actual expenditure by Provincial Department by 31 December 2017 | Actual expenditure by Provincial Department by 31 December 2017 | Actual expenditure by Provincial Department by 31 March 2018 | Actual expenditure by Provincial Department by 31 March 2018 | Actual expenditure by Provincial Department by 31 March 2018 | Actual expenditure by Provincial Department by 31 March 2018 | Actual expenditure by Provincial Department by 31 March 2018 | Actual expenditure by Provincial Department by 31 March 2018 | Actual expenditure by Provincial Department by 31 March 2018 | Actual expenditure by Provincial Department by 31 March 2018 | Actual expenditure by Provincial Department by 31 March 2018 | Actual expenditure by Provincial Department by 31 March 2018 |
| R thousands | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Summary by Provincial Departments | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Education | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Health | - | - | - | - | - | - | 7 | - | 326 | - | - | - | 333 | - | (100.0%) | - | - | - | - |
| Social Development | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Public Works, Roads and Transport | 9 254 | (1 928) | - | 7 326 | - | - | - | - | 7 326 | - | - | - | 7 326 | - | (100.0%) | - | 100.0% | - | - |
| Agriculture | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Sport, Arts and Culture | 3 030 | - | - | 3 030 | - | - | 1 515 | - | - | - | 1 515 | - | 3 030 | - | - | - | 100.0% | - | - |
| Housing and Local Government | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Office of the Premier | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other Departments | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |

Unallocated funds e.g. DBSA, ESKOM, and Neighbourhood Development Grant.
 Spending of these grants is done at National department level and therefore no reporting is required from municipalities.
 Sources: DoHA Monthly reports by the national transferring officer and Municipal sign-offs and electronic verification.
 All the figures are unaudited.
 In future provincial Treasuries will be required to provide the National Treasury with a payment schedule in the same format as the provincial payment schedule that correspond with the amount in Budget Statement 1 and 2.

3rd Quarter Ended 31 March 2018
CONDITIONAL GRANTS TRANSFERRED FROM NATIONAL DEPARTMENTS AND ACTUAL PAYMENTS MADE BY MUNICIPALITIES: PRELIMINARY RESULTS
Northern Cape: Sol Plaatje(NC091)

| | Division of revenue Act No. 10 of 2017 | Adjustment (Mid year) | Other Adjustments | Total Available 2017/18 | Year to date | | | First Quarter | | | Second Quarter | | | Third Quarter | | | YTD Expenditure | | % Changes from 2nd to 3rd Q | | % Changes for the 3rd Q | | Approved Roll Over | | | |
|---|--|-----------------------|-------------------|-------------------------|---------------------------|---|---|---|--|--|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|-------------------------|-----------------------------------|
| | | | | | Approved payment schedule | Transferred to municipalities for direct grants | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 March 2018 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 March 2018 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 March 2018 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 March 2018 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 March 2018 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 March 2018 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 March 2018 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 March 2018 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 March 2018 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 March 2018 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 March 2018 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 March 2018 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 March 2018 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 March 2018 | Total Available 2017/18 | YTD expenditure by municipalities |
| R thousands | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| National Treasury (Vote 10) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Local Government Financial Management Grant | 1 700 | - | - | 1 700 | 1 700 | 1 700 | 171 | 172 | 261 | 261 | 506 | 506 | 938 | 939 | 93.9% | 93.8% | 55.2% | 55.2% | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Infrastructure Skills Development Grant | 4 633 | - | - | 4 633 | 4 633 | 4 633 | 173 | 174 | 140 | 139 | 268 | 269 | 581 | 582 | 91.4% | 93.8% | 12.5% | 12.6% | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Integrated City Development Grant | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Neighbourhood Development Partnership (Schedule 5B) | 27 500 | - | - | 27 500 | 27 500 | 27 500 | 10 962 | 10 962 | 12 028 | 26 286 | 46 281 | 36 854 | 69 271 | 74 102 | 284.8% | 40.2% | 71.0% | 76.0% | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Neighbourhood Development Partnership (Schedule 4B) | 900 | - | - | 900 | 900 | 900 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | 34 633 | 69 237 | | 103 870 | 103 870 | 103 870 | 11 306 | 11 307 | 12 429 | 26 666 | 47 055 | 37 630 | 70 790 | 75 623 | 278.6% | 41.0% | 68.2% | 72.8% | | | | | | | | |
| Cooperative Governance (Vote 3) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 4B) | 1 365 | - | - | 1 365 | 1 365 | 1 365 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Disaster Grant | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 4B) | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | 1 365 | | | 1 365 | 1 365 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Transport (Vote 37) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Public Transport Infrastructure and Systems Grant | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Public Transport Network Operations Grant | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Public Transport Network Grant | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Rural Road Assets Management Systems Grant | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Sub-Total Vote | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Public Works (Vote 4) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant (Municipality) | 4 762 | - | - | 4 762 | 4 762 | 4 762 | 1 191 | 4 017 | 745 | 745 | - | - | 1 936 | 4 762 | (100.0%) | (100.0%) | 40.7% | 100.0% | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Sub-Total Vote | 4 762 | | | 4 762 | 4 762 | 4 762 | 1 191 | 4 017 | 745 | 745 | | | 1 936 | 4 762 | (100.0%) | (100.0%) | 40.7% | 100.0% | | | | | | | | |
| Energy (Vote 29) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal Grant) | 31 000 | (5 000) | - | 26 000 | 26 000 | 26 000 | - | - | 7 511 | 4 066 | 9 464 | 3 279 | 16 975 | 7 344 | 26.0% | (19.4%) | 65.3% | 28.2% | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Integrated National Electrification Programme (Allocation in-kind) Grant | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Backlogs in the Electrification of Clinics and Schools (Allocation in-kind) | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Municipal Grant) | - | 6 000 | - | 6 000 | 6 000 | 6 000 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Eskom Grant) | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Sub-Total Vote | 31 000 | 1 000 | | 32 000 | 32 000 | 32 000 | | | 7 511 | 4 066 | 9 464 | 3 279 | 16 975 | 7 344 | 26.0% | (19.4%) | 65.0% | 23.0% | | | | | | | | |
| Water Affairs (Vote 36) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Backlogs in Water and Sanitation at Clinics and Schools Grant | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B) | 20 000 | - | - | 20 000 | 20 000 | 20 000 | 1 400 | 668 | 1 021 | 4 411 | 970 | 12 971 | 3 391 | 18 050 | (5.0%) | 194.0% | 17.0% | 90.3% | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 4B) | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Water Services Operating and Transfer Subsidy Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Water Services Operating and Transfer Subsidy Grant (Schedule 4B) | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 4B) | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Rural Electrification Programme Grant | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B) | 25 000 | - | - | 25 000 | 25 000 | 25 000 | - | - | 1 333 | 2 815 | - | 4 424 | 1 333 | 7 239 | (100.0%) | 57.1% | 5.3% | 29.0% | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 4B) | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Sub-Total Vote | 45 000 | | | 45 000 | 45 000 | 45 000 | 1 400 | 668 | 2 354 | 7 227 | 970 | 17 395 | 4 724 | 25 289 | (58.8%) | 140.7% | 18.5% | 56.2% | | | | | | | | |
| Sport and Recreation South Africa (Vote 19) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 2013 Africa Cup of Nations Host City Operating Grant | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| 2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grant | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Sub-Total Vote | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Human Settlements (Vote 31) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Rural Households Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Rural Households Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 4B) | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Municipal Human Settlements Capacity Grant | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Sub-Total Vote | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Sub-Total | 116 760 | 70 237 | | 186 997 | 186 997 | 186 632 | 13 897 | 15 992 | 23 039 | 38 724 | 57 489 | 58 303 | 94 425 | 113 019 | 149.5% | 50.6% | 50.9% | 60.9% | | | | | | | | |
| Cooperative Governance (Vote 3) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Municipal Infrastructure Grant | 57 503 | (15 000) | - | 42 503 | 42 503 | 42 503 | 3 417 | 3 418 | 4 784 | 4 877 | 5 533 | 5 440 | 13 734 | 13 735 | 15.7% | 11.5% | 32.3% | 32.3% | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Sub-Total Vote | 57 503 | (15 000) | | 42 503 | 42 503 | 42 503 | 3 417 | 3 418 | 4 784 | 4 877 | 5 533 | 5 440 | 13 734 | 13 735 | 15.7% | 11.5% | 32.3% | 32.3% | | | | | | | | |
| Sub-Total | 57 503 | (15 000) | | 42 503 | 42 503 | 42 503 | 3 417 | 3 418 | 4 784 | 4 877 | 5 533 | 5 440 | 13 734 | 13 735 | 15.7% | 11.5% | 32.3% | 32.3% | | | | | | | | |
| Total | 174 263 | 55 237 | | 229 500 | 229 500 | 228 135 | 17 314 | 19 409 | 27 823 | 43 601 | 63 022 | 63 743 | 108 159 | 126 753 | 126.5% | 46.2% | 47.4% | 55.6% | | | | | | | | |

Unallocated funds e.g. DBSA, ESKOM, and Neighbourhood Development Grant.
 Spending of these grants is done at National department level and therefore no reporting is required from municipalities.
 Sources: DoHA Monthly reports by the national transferring officer and Municipal sign-offs and electronic verification.
 All the figures are unaudited.
 In future provincial Treasuries will be required to provide the National Treasury with a payment schedule in the same format as the provincial payment schedule that correspond with the amount in Budget Statement 1 and 2.

3rd Quarter Ended 31 March 2018
CONDITIONAL GRANTS TRANSFERRED FROM NATIONAL DEPARTMENTS AND ACTUAL PAYMENTS MADE BY MUNICIPALITIES: PRELIMINARY RESULTS
Northern Cape: Dikgatong(NC092)

| | Division of revenue Act No. 10 of 2017 | Adjustment (Mid year) | Other Adjustments | Total Available 2017/18 | Year to date | | First Quarter | | Second Quarter | | Third Quarter | | YTD Expenditure | | % Changes from 2nd to 3rd Q | | % Changes for the 3rd Q | | Approved Roll Over | | |
|---|--|-----------------------|-------------------|-------------------------|---------------------------|---|---|---|--|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | | Approved payment schedule | Transferred to municipalities for direct grants | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 March 2018 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 March 2018 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 March 2018 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 March 2018 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 March 2018 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 March 2018 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 March 2018 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 March 2018 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 March 2018 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 March 2018 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 March 2018 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 March 2018 |
| R thousands | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| National Treasury (Vote 10) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Local Government Financial Management Grant | 2 345 | - | - | 2 345 | 2 345 | 2 345 | 20 | 236 | 1 517 | 1 300 | 153 | 154 | 1 690 | 1 690 | (89.9%) | (88.1%) | 72.1% | 72.1% | - | - | |
| Infrastructure Skills Development Grant | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Integrated City Development Grant | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Neighbourhood Development Partnership (Schedule 5B) | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Neighbourhood Development Partnership (Schedule 4B) | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Sub-Total Vote | 2 345 | - | - | 2 345 | 2 345 | 2 345 | 20 | 236 | 1 517 | 1 300 | 153 | 154 | 1 690 | 1 690 | (89.9%) | (88.1%) | 72.1% | 72.1% | - | - | |
| Cooperative Governance (Vote 3) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 4B) | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Municipal Disaster Grant | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 4B) | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Sub-Total Vote | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Transport (Vote 37) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Public Transport Infrastructure and Systems Grant | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Public Transport Network Operations Grant | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Public Transport Network Grant | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Rural Road Assets Management Systems Grant | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Sub-Total Vote | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Public Works (Vote 4) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant (Municipality) | 1 000 | - | - | 1 000 | 1 000 | 1 000 | - | - | 187 | 250 | 315 | 250 | 501 | 501 | 68.5% | 25.0% | 50.1% | - | - | - | |
| Sub-Total Vote | 1 000 | - | - | 1 000 | 1 000 | 1 000 | - | - | 187 | 250 | 315 | 250 | 501 | 501 | 68.5% | 25.0% | 50.1% | - | - | - | |
| Energy (Vote 29) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant | 3 000 | - | - | 3 000 | 3 000 | 3 000 | - | - | - | - | 1 062 | - | 1 062 | - | - | - | 35.4% | - | - | - | |
| Integrated National Electrification Programme (Allocation in-kind) Grant | 7 765 | - | - | 7 765 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Backlogs in the Electrification of Clinics and Schools (Allocation in-kind) Grant | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Municipal) Grant | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Eskom) Grant | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Sub-Total Vote | 10 765 | - | - | 10 765 | 3 000 | 3 000 | - | - | - | - | 1 062 | - | 1 062 | - | - | - | 35.4% | - | - | - | |
| Water Affairs (Vote 36) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Backlogs in Water and Sanitation at Clinics and Schools Grant | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 4B) | 14 707 | - | - | 14 707 | 14 707 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Water Services Operating and Transfer Subsidy Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Water Services Operating and Transfer Subsidy Grant (Schedule 4B) | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 4B) | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Rural Water Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 4B) | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Rural Water Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 4B) | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Sub-Total Vote | 14 707 | - | - | 14 707 | 14 707 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Sport and Recreation South Africa (Vote 19) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 2013 Africa Cup of Nations Host City Operating Grant | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| 2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grant | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Sub-Total Vote | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Human Settlements (Vote 31) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Rural Households Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Rural Households Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 4B) | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Municipal Human Settlements Capacity Grant | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Sub-Total Vote | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Sub-Total | 28 817 | - | - | 28 817 | 21 052 | 6 345 | 20 | 236 | 1 517 | 1 487 | 403 | 1 531 | 1 940 | 3 254 | (73.4%) | 3.0% | 30.6% | 51.3% | - | - | |
| Cooperative Governance (Vote 3) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Municipal Infrastructure Grant | 19 800 | - | - | 19 800 | 19 800 | 19 800 | 4 952 | 10 164 | 5 822 | 2 628 | - | 3 143 | 10 774 | 15 935 | (100.0%) | 19.6% | 54.4% | 80.5% | - | - | |
| Sub-Total Vote | 19 800 | - | - | 19 800 | 19 800 | 19 800 | 4 952 | 10 164 | 5 822 | 2 628 | - | 3 143 | 10 774 | 15 935 | (100.0%) | 19.6% | 54.4% | 80.5% | - | - | |
| Total | 48 617 | - | - | 48 617 | 40 852 | 26 145 | 4 972 | 10 400 | 7 339 | 4 114 | 403 | 4 674 | 12 714 | 19 189 | (94.5%) | 13.6% | 48.6% | 73.4% | - | - | |

| | Main Budget | Adjustment Budget | Other Adjustments | Total Available 2017/18 | Year to date | | First Quarter | | Second Quarter | | Third Quarter | | YTD Expenditure | | % Changes from 2nd to 3rd Q | | % Changes for the 3rd Q | | Total Available 2017/18 | YTD expenditure by municipalities | |
|--|-------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------------|---------------------------|---|--|---|---|--|--|---|---|--------------------------------------|---|--------------------------------------|--|--|-------------------------|-----------------------------------|--|
| | | | | | Approved payment schedule | Transferred from Provincial Departments to Municipalities | Actual expenditure by Provincial Department by 30 September 2017 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017 | Actual expenditure by Provincial Department by 31 December 2017 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017 | Actual expenditure by Provincial Department by 31 March 2018 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 March 2018 | Actual expenditure by Provincial Department | Actual expenditure by municipalities | Actual expenditure by Provincial Department | Actual expenditure by municipalities | Exp as % of Allocation Provincial Department | Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities | | | |
| R thousands | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Summary by Provincial Departments | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Education | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Health | 637 | - | - | 637 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Social Development | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Public Works, Roads and Transport | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Agriculture | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Sport, Arts and Culture | 790 | - | - | 790 | - | - | 385 | - | - | - | 385 | 790 | 790 | 790 | 100.0% | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Housing and Local Government | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Office of the Premier | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Other Departments | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |

Unallocated funds e.g. DBSA, ESKOM, and Neighbourhood Development Grant.
 Spending of these grants is done at National department level and therefore no reporting is required from municipalities.
 Sources: DoHA Monthly reports by the national transferring officer and Municipal sign-offs and electronic verification.
 All the figures are unaudited.
 In future provincial Treasurers will be required to provide the National Treasury with a payment schedule in the same format as the provincial payment schedule that correspond with the amount in Budget Statement 1 and 2.

3rd Quarter Ended 31 March 2018
CONDITIONAL GRANTS TRANSFERRED FROM NATIONAL DEPARTMENTS AND ACTUAL PAYMENTS MADE BY MUNICIPALITIES: PRELIMINARY RESULTS
Northern Cape: Magareng(NC093)

| | Division of revenue Act No. 10 of 2017 | Adjustment (Mid year) | Other Adjustments | Total Available 2017/18 | Year to date | | First Quarter | | Second Quarter | | Third Quarter | | YTD Expenditure | | % Changes from 2nd to 3rd Q | | % Changes for the 3rd Q | | Approved Roll Over | | |
|---|--|-----------------------|-------------------|-------------------------|---------------------------|---|---|--|--|---|---|--------------------------------------|---|--------------------------------------|--|--|-------------------------|-----------------------------------|--------------------|----------|--|
| | | | | | Approved payment schedule | Transferred to municipalities for direct grants | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 March 2018 | Actual expenditure by National Department | Actual expenditure by municipalities | Actual expenditure by National Department | Actual expenditure by municipalities | Exp as % of Allocation National Department | Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities | Total Available 2017/18 | YTD expenditure by municipalities | | | |
| R thousands | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| National Treasury (Vote 10) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Local Government Financial Management Grant | 1 900 | - | - | 1 900 | 1 900 | 1 900 | 155 | - | 55 | 55 | 498 | 498 | 708 | 552 | 805.5% | 812.6% | 37.3% | 29.1% | - | - | |
| Infrastructure Skills Development Grant | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Integrated City Development Grant | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Neighbourhood Development Partnership (Schedule 5B) | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Neighbourhood Development Partnership (Schedule 4B) | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Sub-Total Vote | 1 900 | - | - | 1 900 | 1 900 | 1 900 | 155 | - | 55 | 55 | 498 | 498 | 708 | 552 | 805.5% | 812.6% | 37.3% | 29.1% | - | - | |
| Cooperative Governance (Vote 3) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 4B) | 787 | - | - | 787 | 787 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Municipal Disaster Grant | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 4B) | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Sub-Total Vote | 787 | - | - | 787 | 787 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Transport (Vote 37) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Public Transport Infrastructure and Systems Grant | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Public Transport Network Operations Grant | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Public Transport Network Grant | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Rural Road Assets Management Systems Grant | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Sub-Total Vote | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Public Works (Vote 4) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant (Municipality) | 1 000 | - | - | 1 000 | 1 000 | 1 000 | - | 189 | 170 | 473 | 59 | 408 | 229 | 1 071 | (65.3%) | (13.7%) | 22.9% | 107.1% | - | - | |
| Sub-Total Vote | 1 000 | - | - | 1 000 | 1 000 | 1 000 | - | 189 | 170 | 473 | 59 | 408 | 229 | 1 071 | (65.3%) | (13.7%) | 22.9% | 107.1% | - | - | |
| Energy (Vote 29) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal Grant) | 15 000 | (10 000) | - | 5 000 | 5 000 | 5 000 | 4 505 | - | 495 | 626 | - | 315 | 5 000 | 941 | (100.0%) | (49.8%) | 100.0% | 18.8% | - | - | |
| Integrated National Electrification Programme (Allocation in-kind) Grant | - | 4 093 | - | 4 093 | 11 858 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Backlogs in the Electrification of Clinics and Schools (Allocation in-kind) | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Municipal Grant) | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Eskom Grant) | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Sub-Total Vote | 15 000 | (5 907) | - | 9 093 | 16 858 | 5 000 | 4 505 | - | 495 | 626 | - | 315 | 5 000 | 941 | (100.0%) | (49.8%) | 100.0% | 18.8% | - | - | |
| Water Affairs (Vote 36) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Backlogs in Water and Sanitation at Clinics and Schools Grant | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 4B) | 9 758 | - | - | 9 758 | 9 758 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Water Services Operating and Transfer Subsidy Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Water Services Operating and Transfer Subsidy Grant (Schedule 4B) | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 4B) | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Rural Electrification Programme Grant | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 4B) | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Sub-Total Vote | 9 758 | - | - | 9 758 | 9 758 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Sport and Recreation South Africa (Vote 19) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 2013 Africa Cup of Nations Host City Operating Grant | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| 2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grant | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Sub-Total Vote | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Human Settlements (Vote 31) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Rural Households Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Rural Households Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 4B) | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Municipal Human Settlements Capacity Grant | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Sub-Total Vote | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Sub-Total | 28 445 | (5 907) | - | 22 538 | 30 303 | 7 900 | 4 660 | 189 | 720 | 1 154 | 557 | 1 221 | 5 937 | 2 564 | (22.6%) | 5.8% | 75.2% | 32.5% | - | - | |
| Cooperative Governance (Vote 3) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Municipal Infrastructure Grant | 11 279 | (4 278) | - | 7 000 | 7 000 | 7 000 | 1 385 | 1 215 | 451 | 1 062 | 3 082 | 2 704 | 4 918 | 4 981 | 583.4% | 154.6% | 70.3% | 71.2% | - | - | |
| Sub-Total Vote | 11 279 | (4 278) | - | 7 000 | 7 000 | 7 000 | 1 385 | 1 215 | 451 | 1 062 | 3 082 | 2 704 | 4 918 | 4 981 | 583.4% | 154.6% | 70.3% | 71.2% | - | - | |
| Total | 39 724 | (10 184) | - | 29 538 | 37 303 | 14 900 | 6 045 | 1 171 | 2 216 | 3 639 | 3 925 | 10 855 | 7 545 | 210.8% | 77.1% | 50.6% | - | - | - | - | |

| | Main Budget | Adjustment Budget | Other Adjustments | Total Available 2017/18 | Year to date | | First Quarter | | Second Quarter | | Third Quarter | | YTD Expenditure | | % Changes from 2nd to 3rd Q | | % Changes for the 3rd Q | | |
|--|-------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------------|---------------------------|---|--|--|---|--|--|---|---|--------------------------------------|--|--|-------------------------|---|---|
| | | | | | Approved payment schedule | Transferred from Provincial Departments to Municipalities | Actual expenditure by Provincial Department by 30 September 2017 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017 | Actual expenditure by Provincial Department by 31 December 2017 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017 | Actual expenditure by Provincial Department by 31 March 2018 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 March 2018 | Actual expenditure by Provincial Department | Actual expenditure by municipalities | Exp as % of Allocation Provincial Department | Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities | | | |
| R thousands | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Summary by Provincial Departments | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Education | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Health | 3 249 | - | - | 3 249 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Social Development | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Public Works, Roads and Transport | - | 452 | - | 452 | - | - | - | - | 452 | - | - | - | 452 | - | (100.0%) | - | 100.0% | - | - |
| Agriculture | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Sport, Arts and Culture | 1 092 | - | - | 1 092 | - | - | - | - | 546 | - | 546 | - | 1 092 | - | - | - | 100.0% | - | - |
| Housing and Local Government | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Office of the Premier | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other Departments | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |

Unallocated funds e.g. DBSA, ESKOM, and Neighbourhood Development Grant.
 Spending of these grants is done at National department level and therefore no reporting is required from municipalities.
 Sources: DoHA Monthly reports by the national transferring officer and Municipal sign-offs and electronic verification.
 All the figures are unaudited.
 In future provincial Treasuries will be required to provide the National Treasury with a payment schedule in the same format as the provincial payment schedule that correspond with the amount in Budget Statement 1 and 2.

3rd Quarter Ended 31 March 2018
CONDITIONAL GRANTS TRANSFERRED FROM NATIONAL DEPARTMENTS AND ACTUAL PAYMENTS MADE BY MUNICIPALITIES: PRELIMINARY RESULTS
Northern Cape: Phokwane(NC094)

| | Division of revenue Act No. 10 of 2017 | Adjustment (Mid year) | Other Adjustments | Total Available 2017/18 | Year to date | | First Quarter | | Second Quarter | | Third Quarter | | YTD Expenditure | | % Changes from 2nd to 3rd Q | | % Changes for the 3rd Q | | Approved Roll Over | | |
|---|--|-----------------------|-------------------|-------------------------|---------------------------|---|---|---|--|--|---|---|--|--------------------------------------|--|--------------------------------------|--|--|-------------------------|-----------------------------------|--|
| | | | | | Approved payment schedule | Transferred to municipalities for direct grants | Actual expenditure Provincial Department by 30 September 2017 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017 | Actual expenditure Provincial Department by 31 December 2017 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017 | Actual expenditure Provincial Department by 31 March 2018 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 March 2018 | Actual expenditure Provincial Department | Actual expenditure by municipalities | Actual expenditure Provincial Department | Actual expenditure by municipalities | Exp as % of Allocation Provincial Department | Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities | Total Available 2017/18 | YTD expenditure by municipalities | |
| R thousands | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| National Treasury (Vote 10) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Local Government Financial Management Grant | 2 145 | - | - | 2 145 | 2 145 | 2 145 | 162 | 242 | 269 | 395 | 615 | 305 | 1 046 | 942 | 128.6% | (22.7%) | 48.8% | 43.9% | - | - | |
| Infrastructure Skills Development Grant | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Integrated City Development Grant | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Neighbourhood Development Partnership (Schedule 5B) | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Neighbourhood Development Partnership (Schedule 4B) | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Sub-Total Vote | 2 145 | - | - | 2 145 | 2 145 | 2 145 | 162 | 242 | 269 | 395 | 615 | 305 | 1 046 | 942 | 128.6% | (22.7%) | 48.8% | 43.9% | - | - | |
| Cooperative Governance (Vote 3) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 4B) | 787 | - | - | 787 | 787 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Municipal Disaster Grant | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 4B) | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Sub-Total Vote | 787 | - | - | 787 | 787 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Transport (Vote 37) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Public Transport Infrastructure and Systems Grant | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Public Transport Network Operations Grant | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Public Transport Network Grant | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Rural Road Assets Management Systems Grant | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Sub-Total Vote | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Public Works (Vote 4) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant (Municipality) | 1 000 | - | - | 1 000 | 1 000 | 1 000 | 224 | 322 | 245 | - | - | - | 469 | 322 | (100.0%) | - | 46.9% | 32.2% | - | - | |
| Sub-Total Vote | 1 000 | - | - | 1 000 | 1 000 | 1 000 | 224 | 322 | 245 | - | - | - | 469 | 322 | (100.0%) | - | 46.9% | 32.2% | - | - | |
| Energy (Vote 29) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal Grant) | 3 000 | - | - | 3 000 | 3 000 | - | 2 634 | 3 000 | 387 | - | - | - | 3 000 | 3 021 | (100.0%) | (100.0%) | 100.0% | 100.7% | - | - | |
| Integrated National Electrification Programme (Allocation in-kind) Grant | 1 131 | - | - | 1 131 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Backlogs in the Electrification of Clinics and Schools (Allocation in-kind) | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Municipal Grant) | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Eskom) Grant | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Sub-Total Vote | 4 131 | - | - | 4 131 | 3 000 | 3 000 | 2 634 | 3 000 | 387 | - | - | - | 3 000 | 3 021 | (100.0%) | (100.0%) | 100.0% | 100.7% | - | - | |
| Water Affairs (Vote 36) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Backlogs in Water and Sanitation at Clinics and Schools Grant | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 4B) | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Water Services Operating and Transfer Subsidy Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Water Services Operating and Transfer Subsidy Grant (Schedule 4B) | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 4B) | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Rural Electrification Programme Grant | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B) | 25 000 | - | - | 25 000 | 25 000 | 25 000 | 6 043 | 2 585 | - | 4 882 | - | - | 7 467 | 6 043 | 88.9% | - | 29.9% | 24.2% | - | - | |
| Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 4B) | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Sub-Total Vote | 25 000 | - | - | 25 000 | 25 000 | 25 000 | 6 043 | 2 585 | - | 4 882 | - | - | 7 467 | 6 043 | 88.9% | - | 29.9% | 24.2% | - | - | |
| Sport and Recreation South Africa (Vote 19) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 2013 Africa Cup of Nations Host City Operating Grant | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| 2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grant | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Sub-Total Vote | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Human Settlements (Vote 31) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Rural Households Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Rural Households Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 4B) | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Municipal Human Settlements Capacity Grant | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Sub-Total Vote | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Sub-Total | 33 063 | - | - | 33 063 | 31 932 | 31 145 | 386 | 9 241 | 6 099 | 781 | 5 497 | 305 | 11 982 | 10 327 | (9.9%) | (61.0%) | 38.5% | 33.2% | - | - | |
| Cooperative Governance (Vote 3) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Municipal Infrastructure Grant | 26 665 | 15 000 | - | 41 665 | 41 665 | 41 665 | 3 309 | 4 860 | 15 582 | 16 159 | 1 376 | 1 056 | 20 267 | 22 075 | (91.2%) | (93.5%) | 48.6% | 53.0% | - | - | |
| Sub-Total Vote | 26 665 | 15 000 | - | 41 665 | 41 665 | 41 665 | 3 309 | 4 860 | 15 582 | 16 159 | 1 376 | 1 056 | 20 267 | 22 075 | (91.2%) | (93.5%) | 48.6% | 53.0% | - | - | |
| Sub-Total | 26 665 | 15 000 | - | 41 665 | 41 665 | 41 665 | 3 309 | 4 860 | 15 582 | 16 159 | 1 376 | 1 056 | 20 267 | 22 075 | (91.2%) | (93.5%) | 48.6% | 53.0% | - | - | |
| Total | 59 728 | 15 000 | - | 74 728 | 73 597 | 72 810 | 3 695 | 14 101 | 21 681 | 16 940 | 6 873 | 1 361 | 32 249 | 32 402 | (68.3%) | (92.9%) | 44.3% | 44.5% | - | - | |

| | Main Budget | Adjustment Budget | Other Adjustments | Total Available 2017/18 | Year to date | | First Quarter | | Second Quarter | | Third Quarter | | YTD Expenditure | | % Changes from 2nd to 3rd Q | | % Changes for the 3rd Q | | |
|--|-------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------------|---------------------------|---|---|---|--|--|---|---|--|--------------------------------------|--|--------------------------------------|--|--|---|
| | | | | | Approved payment schedule | Transferred from Provincial Departments to Municipalities | Actual expenditure Provincial Department by 30 September 2017 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017 | Actual expenditure Provincial Department by 31 December 2017 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017 | Actual expenditure Provincial Department by 31 March 2018 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 March 2018 | Actual expenditure Provincial Department | Actual expenditure by municipalities | Actual expenditure Provincial Department | Actual expenditure by municipalities | Exp as % of Allocation Provincial Department | Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities | |
| R thousands | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Summary by Provincial Departments | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Education | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Health | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Social Development | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Public Works, Roads and Transport | 648 | (648) | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Agriculture | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Sport, Arts and Culture | 1 069 | - | - | 1 069 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Housing and Local Government | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Office of the Premier | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other Departments | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |

Unallocated funds e.g. DBSA, ESKOM, and Neighbourhood Development Grant.
 Spending of these grants is done at National department level and therefore no reporting is required from municipalities.
 Sources: DoHA Monthly reports by the national transferring officer and Municipal sign-offs and electronic verification.
 All the figures are unaudited.
 In future provincial Treasurers will be required to provide the National Treasury with a payment schedule in the same format as the provincial payment schedule that correspond with the amount in Budget Statement 1 and 2.

